



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8069

Friday, 29 March 2019

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8069

Vrydag, 29 Maart 2019

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

*(*Reprints are obtainable at Room M12, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

No

Page

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

37	Western Cape Department of Health: Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for Health Care Services Rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health, 2019	2
----	--	---

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

ADV. B. GERBER,
UMLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 37/2019

29 March 2019

**UNIFORM PATIENT FEE SCHEDULE REGULATIONS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES RENDERED
BY THE WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, 2019**

The Provincial Minister of Health in the Western Cape has, under section 2(1)(a) of the Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 2008 (Act 5 of 2008), made the regulations set out in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE**Definitions**

1. In these regulations a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning and, unless the context indicates otherwise—

“**air ambulance**” means a vehicle—

- (a) appropriately equipped, designed or adapted for the sole purpose of providing emergency care and conveyance to patients; and
- (b) registered as an air ambulance in terms of the Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (Act 13 of 2009);

“**air transport tariff**” means the tariff charged for the treatment or transportation of a patient in an air ambulance;

“**allied health practitioner**” means a person registered in terms of the—

- (a) Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974), as any of the following:
 - (i) clinical psychologist;
 - (ii) physiotherapist;
 - (iii) occupational therapist;
 - (iv) speech and hearing therapist;

- (v) paramedic;
- (vi) oral hygienist; or
- (vii) dental therapist;

(b) Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act 110 of 1978), as a social worker; or

(c) Allied Health Professions Act, 1982 (Act 63 of 1982);

“ambulance” means a vehicle specially equipped for the purpose of providing medical care to a sick or injured patient while transporting the patient to a DOH facility for medical treatment;

“ambulance transport tariff” means the tariff charged for the treatment or transportation of a patient in an ambulance;

“ambulatory procedure tariff” means the tariff charged for a procedure performed by a health care professional in a procedure room, at the patient’s bedside or in an ambulance, under local anaesthetic if required;

“anaesthesia tariff” means the tariff charged for the administration of a general anaesthetic or any other type of anaesthesia administered by a health care professional other than the health care professional performing the procedure for which the anaesthesia is required;

“assistive device tariff” means the tariff charged for any device supplied to the patient by a health care professional or an allied health care practitioner for the purpose of aiding a patient with a physical limitation, irrespective of whether such physical limitation is temporary or permanent;

“boarder” is a person who, with the written authority of the medical service manager or an officer whom the medical service manager has authorised to act on his or her behalf, is admitted because in the opinion of a health care professional the person’s presence is essential to the patient’s recovery in or at a hospital;

“confinement tariff” means the tariff charged for all modes of delivery of a baby from its mother, and includes the procedures listed in clause 1.2.2.1 of Schedule 1;

“consultation tariff” means the tariff charged for the clinical examination of a patient, or the interview and recording of a patient’s clinical history, or prescribing and administering treatment to a patient, or assisting the patient with advice;

“cosmetic surgery (non-medical reasons) tariff” means the tariff charged for elective cosmetic surgery procedures performed by a health care professional;

“day patient tariff” means the tariff to be charged if a patient is admitted and discharged before 23:00 on the same day;

“dialysis tariff” means the tariff charged for peritoneal dialysis, haemodialysis or continuous veno-venous haemodialysis (CVVHD) prescribed by a health care professional;

“DOH” means the Western Cape Government: Department of Health;

“DOH facility” means an institution of the Western Cape Government: Department of Health that provides access to treatment for patients of the Province of the Western Cape;

“donor” means a person who voluntarily presents himself or herself at a state hospital specifically to donate blood, tissue or an organ for transplant purposes, or a person who dies in a hospital and whose family have agreed to the donation of blood, tissue or an organ;

“emergency medical service” means a state provided service that is solely dedicated, staffed and equipped to do any or all of the following:

- (a) transport ill or injured persons;
- (b) offer prehospital or interhospital medical treatment to patients;
- (c) rescue a person from a medical rescue situation;

“emergency medical services tariff” means the tariff charged for providing emergency medical services;

“emergency standby service tariff” means the tariff charged for an ambulance and crew available or present on request during any event at a specific place;

“externally funded patient” means a patient—

- (a) whose health services are funded or partly funded in terms of—
 - (i) the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act 130 of 1993);
 - (ii) the Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996);
 - (iii) a medical scheme registered in terms of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act 131 of 1998); or
 - (iv) another state department, local authority, foreign government, or any other funder; or
- (b) who exceeds the means test as implemented by the DOH;

“facility fee tariff” means the tariff reflecting the cost to the DOH for the provision of health care treatment services to patients;

“foreign national patient” means a patient from any country outside the borders of the Republic of South Africa;

“formally unemployed patient” means a person supported by the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001 (Act 63 of 2001);

“full paying patient” means an externally funded patient, and includes a patient treated by his or her own private doctor and certain categories of foreign national patients;

“health care professional” means a medical practitioner registered as such in terms of the Health Professions Act, 1974;

“high care unit” means a specially equipped unit where specially trained nursing practitioners are available at all times, supported by a health care professional on a standby basis;

“H0 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 2 to these regulations;

“H1 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 2 to these regulations;

“H2 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 2 to these regulations;

“H3 patient” means the category of a patient as described in Schedule 2 to these regulations;

“imaging tariff” means the tariff charged for any radiological procedure and intervention and imaging modality, as performed or prescribed by a health care professional to an inpatient or an outpatient, and performed while the patient is an inpatient or an outpatient;

“income threshold” means the assessment of a patient according to the means test;

“inpatient” is a patient who is admitted on the prescripts of a health care professional to a DOH facility for treatment;

“inpatient tariff” means the tariff charged for services rendered while a patient occupies a bed in a DOH facility, and is calculated between the admission and discharge times and dates;

“intensive care unit” means a specially equipped unit which is set up for the intensive care of seriously ill patients and where health care professionals and specially trained nursing practitioners are available at all times;

“level 1 hospital” means a hospital where limited specialist or no specialist services are rendered, but basic diagnostic and therapeutic services are available;

“**level 2 hospital**” means a hospital that has at least two of the following specialist services: General Surgery, Orthopaedic Surgery, Internal Medicine, Paediatrics, and Gynaecology and Obstetrics;

“**level 3 hospital**” means a hospital where all specialist services are continuously rendered, or those specialist services are rendered as determined by the Head of Department for the DOH;

“**live-in child**” is an infant who is admitted to a hospital but does not receive any nursing or medical care, and who is cared for and fed by the mother while she is a patient in such hospital;

“**major theatre procedure tariff**” means the tariff charged for procedures performed in an operating theatre;

“**means test**” means the assessment of a patient or a family to determine the categorisation of that patient or family for tariff purposes as contemplated in Schedule 2;

“**medical report tariff**” means the tariff charged for the completion of a report for insurance or any other purpose, completed by a health care professional within the nature and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“**minor theatre procedure tariff**” means the tariff charged for procedures performed in a minor theatre which require limited instrumentation and drapery;

“**mortuary tariff**” means the tariff charged for the storage of a deceased patient who died inside or outside of a DOH facility;

“**nursing practitioner**” means a person registered as such in terms of the Nursing Act, 2005 (Act 33 of 2005), as either of the following:

- (a) a nurse; or
- (b) a midwife;

“**nursing practitioner tariff**” means the tariff charged for services rendered by a nursing practitioner to a patient in a DOH facility, in the course and scope of the nursing practitioner’s employment by the DOH;

“**oral health care professional**” means a person registered in terms of the Health Professions Act, 1974, as any of the following:

- (a) dentist;
- (b) oral hygienist;
- (c) dental therapist;
- (d) community dentistry specialist;
- (e) maxillo-facial and oral surgeon;
- (f) prosthodontist;
- (g) orthodontist;
- (h) oral pathologist; or
- (i) oral medicine and periodontist specialist;

“**oral health tariff**” means the tariff charged for the consultation and treatment prescribed and performed by an oral health care professional within the course and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“**outpatient**” means a patient who is treated in an outpatient section or on an outpatient basis in a DOH facility;

“**patient transport tariff**” means the tariff charged for the transport of a patient in a vehicle, other than an ambulance, used for transporting patients not requiring medical care while being transported;

“**pharmacy tariff**” means the tariff charged for the dispensing of medication to a patient on the basis of a prescription written by a health care professional in the course and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“**primary health care centre**” means a community health centre or a community health clinic at which district health services are provided by the DOH;

“**private practitioner patient**” means a patient treated in or at a DOH facility by a private health care professional;

“**professional fee tariff**” means the tariff charged by the DOH facility for health care services rendered by a health care professional, an allied health practitioner, an oral health care professional, or a nursing practitioner, in the course and scope of his or her employment by the DOH;

“**prosthesis**” is a surgically implanted artificial substitute for a diseased or missing part of the body;

“**rescue tariff**” means the tariff charged to rescue a person from a medical rescue situation;

“**social grant**” means a grant paid in terms of the Social Assistance Act, 2004 (Act 13 of 2004), and includes—

- (a) a care dependency grant;
- (b) a child support grant;
- (c) a disability grant;
- (d) a foster child grant;
- (e) an older persons’ grant;
- (f) a war veterans’ grant;
- (g) a grant-in-aid; and
- (h) social relief of distress;

“**specialised intensive care unit**” means an Intensive Care Unit (ICU), Cardio-Thoracic Intensive Care Unit (CTICU) or Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU), where patients need to undergo or recover after having undergone specialised critical cardio-thoracic surgery, major vascular surgery or neuro-surgery involving the brain or spinal cord, as prescribed by a health care professional;

“**subsidised patient**” means a patient where the level of subsidisation depends on the means test;

“**surgically implanted prosthesis tariff**” means the tariff charged for a device implanted during a surgical procedure performed in a dedicated facility where aseptic technique is required, and the device is encapsulated within the body structure of a patient;

“**the Act**” means the Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 2008 (Act 5 of 2008);

“**treatment tariff**” means the tariff charged for medical services rendered by an allied health practitioner in an individual or group context to a patient on an inpatient or outpatient basis;

“**UPFS**” means the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule.

Application

2. These regulations apply to—

- (a) full paying patients;
- (b) patients whose gross income equals or exceeds the means test; and
- (c) subsidised patients.

Payment of tariff

3. (1) A full paying patient, listed and categorised in Schedule 2, who receives any medical treatment or any medical services from a DOH facility must pay the applicable tariff for such medical treatment or medical services received in accordance with the tariff of fees and charges as set out in Schedules 4, 5 and 6.

(2) A subsidised patient, listed and categorised in Schedule 2, who receives any medical treatment or any medical services from a DOH facility must pay the applicable tariff for such medical treatment or medical services received in accordance with the tariff of fees and charges as set out in Schedules 4, 5 and 6.

Patient categorisation

4. (1) All subsidised patients must be categorised by the DOH according to the prescripts contained in Schedule 2 to these regulations.

(2) The practice notes contained in Schedule 1 serve as a guide to explain the various categories of patients and how the patients are categorised.

Repeal of regulations

5. The Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for Health Care Services Rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health, 2018, published in *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 7903 of 28 March 2018 under Provincial Notice 46/2018, are repealed.

Short title and commencement

6. These regulations are called the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule Regulations for Health Care Services Rendered by the Western Cape Department of Health, 2019, and come into operation on 1 April 2019.

SCHEDULE 1

PRACTICE NOTES ON APPLICATION OF UPFS TARIFFS

1.1 The following practice notes apply to tariffs applicable to patients:

1.1.1 The facility fee tariff includes all consumables and ward stock pharmaceuticals, but excludes medication dispensed to a patient by a pharmacy and consumables specified as "Consumables not included in the facility fee tariff".

1.1.2. The professional fee tariff depends on the level of the ultimate professional responsible for the rendering of the service (ultimate responsible professional rule), and when more than one professional at different levels is involved in the rendering of services, the fee for the highest level professional is charged.

1.1.3. The tariff to be charged depends into which category a procedure falls.

1.2 TARIFFS

1.2.1 Anaesthesia Tariff

- 1.2.1.1 This tariff applies to the administration of a general or other anaesthetic (conscious sedation, spinal- or epidural injections and anaesthetic blocks), administered by a health care professional other than the person doing the procedure.
- 1.2.1.2 This tariff is based on the type of procedure for which the anaesthetic is administered. The tariff is divided into three groups based on the complexity and average duration of the anaesthetic procedure.
- 1.2.1.3 The category of the anaesthetic is determined by applying the procedure codebook as set out in Schedule 3.2 to these regulations.
- 1.2.1.4 No additional charge is levied for supplies, drugs or gasses used in the course of the anaesthesia with the exception of high cost drugs or gasses that will be itemised according to the pharmacy tariff.
- 1.2.1.5 There is no facility fee component for this tariff, since anaesthesia supplies are included in the facility component of the relevant procedure tariffs.

1.2.2 Confinement Tariff

- 1.2.2.1 This tariff applies to the following:
 - 1.2.2.1.1 All models of delivery, including caesarean section;
 - 1.2.2.1.2 inductions of labour;
 - 1.2.2.1.3 intrapartum paracervical and pudendal blocks;
 - 1.2.2.1.4 intrapartum amnioscopy;
 - 1.2.2.1.5 foetal blood sampling;
 - 1.2.2.1.6 application of scalp leads;
 - 1.2.2.1.7 symphysiotomy;
 - 1.2.2.1.8 manual removal of placenta;
 - 1.2.2.1.9 repair of cervical tears;
 - 1.2.2.1.10 correction of uterine intervention;
 - 1.2.2.1.11 drainage of vulva haematoma;
 - 1.2.2.1.12 repair of second degree tear;
 - 1.2.2.1.13 repair of third degree tear;
 - 1.2.2.1.14 repair of episiotomy;
 - 1.2.2.1.15 resuscitation of new-born by an obstetrician; and
 - 1.2.2.1.16 tracheal intubation of neonate.
- 1.2.2.2 The inpatient stay of the mother is charged in addition to the confinement tariff according to the inpatient tariff.
- 1.2.2.3 No inpatient tariff may be charged for the new-born baby, unless the baby is admitted into a high care unit or intensive care unit.
- 1.2.2.4 The category of the health care professional with overall responsibility for the confinement determines the tariff to be charged by the professional component of this tariff.
- 1.2.2.5 The anaesthesia tariff and imaging tariff must be charged additionally, where applicable.
- 1.2.2.6 False labour must be charged according to the inpatient tariff or outpatient visit (depending on whether the patient was admitted or evaluated as an outpatient) and services recorded accordingly.

1.2.3 Dialysis Tariff

- 1.2.3.1 This tariff must be charged per treatment session for peritoneal dialysis and includes the cost of the connection of a catheter, and all other consumables utilised but excludes dialysate.
- 1.2.3.2 In the case of haemodialysis, the tariff to be charged is per treatment day and includes the preparation of the AV shunts, treatment, dialysate and all consumables.
- 1.2.3.3 A patient issued with dialysate or other related consumables for use at home, must be charged on an itemised basis according to the pharmacy tariff.
- 1.2.3.4 If a patient requires continuous veno-venous haemodialysis (CVVHD), the haemodialysis tariff is charged per day and the consumables utilised are itemised.

- 1.2.3.5 In the case of plasmapheresis, the tariff to be charged is per day and this includes the preparation of the machine and lines. The insertion of the catheter (eg CVP) must be charged separately.

1.2.4 Medical Report Tariff

- 1.2.4.1 The tariff applies for the completion of a medical report for insurance or any other purpose.
- 1.2.4.2 If a consultation or procedure, above that required for the purpose of the report, is performed, the relevant consultation tariff or procedure tariff must also be charged.
- 1.2.4.3 The tariff for copies of reports and notes are payable strictly in advance.

1.2.5 Imaging Tariff

- 1.2.5.1 This tariff includes all radiological, gamma camera, ultrasound and nuclear imaging modalities.
- 1.2.5.2 The tariff includes all radiological, gamma camera, lithotripsy and ultrasound and is inclusive of all consumables, films, and medication but excludes contrast media used.
- 1.2.5.3 Imaging procedures are divided into categories and the tariff to be charged depends on the category into which the procedure falls.
- 1.2.5.4 The codebook must be applied to determine the procedure and the category of the tariff as set out in Schedule 3.3 to these regulations.
- 1.2.5.5 If a radiologist or general practitioner reports (written or interpretation) on the image, the professional component of the tariff must be charged.
- 1.2.5.6 In the event of private practitioners (responsible for the treatment in his or her rooms) referring the patient for radiological procedures to a DOH facility, both the facility fee and professional fee apply.

1.2.6 Inpatient Tariff

- 1.2.6.1 The inpatient tariff applies when a patient is admitted on prescription of a medical officer to a bed in a ward or where the patient requires inpatient treatment.
- 1.2.6.2 This tariff includes all medication consumables dispensed from ward stock to the patient for the duration of his or her stay.
- 1.2.6.3 The charge excludes theatre procedures, radiology and laboratory investigations, physiotherapy treatment, high cost pharmaceuticals (buy-outs) and discharge medication (TTO's) as well as consumables not included in the facility fee and blood and blood products etc.
- 1.2.6.4 The type of ward into which a patient is admitted and the length of stay calculated as 12-hour units shall determine the tariff to be charged.
- 1.2.6.5 The inpatient boarder tariff applies to a person accompanying a patient, and receiving accommodation and meals from the hospital.
- 1.2.6.6 The inpatient boarder tariff is charged on a daily rate and is required to be settled in advance, unless prior arrangements have been made with the DOH facility.
- 1.2.6.7 An inpatient who is admitted and discharged on the same day before 23:00 must be charged the day patient tariff.
- 1.2.6.8 If an inpatient is admitted as a day patient and is discharged after 23:00 on the same day, the day patient fee must be cancelled and the applicable inpatient tariff must be charged.
- 1.2.6.9 If a patient is admitted before 12:00, and not discharged the same day, a tariff for the full day must be charged.
- 1.2.6.10 If a patient is admitted after 12:00, a tariff for the half-day must be charged.
- 1.2.6.11 If the patient is transferred between different ward types during the same 24-hour period, the higher of the applicable inpatient tariff must be charged during the relevant 12-hour period in which the patient is transferred.
- 1.2.6.12 If a patient is discharged before 12:00, a tariff for the half-day must be charged.
- 1.2.6.13 If a patient is discharged after 12:00, a tariff for the full day must be charged for the day of discharge.
- 1.2.6.14 The inpatient intensive care tariff is charged when the unit is specially equipped and set up for the intensive care of seriously ill patients and where health care professionals and specially trained professional nursing staff are available at all times.
- 1.2.6.15 The inpatient specialised intensive care tariff is charged on the prescription of the treating health care professional.
- 1.2.6.16 The inpatient high care tariff is charged for a specially equipped unit where specially trained professional nursing staff are available at all times, supported by health care professionals on a standby basis.
- 1.2.6.17 Medication taken home by a patient is charged according to the pharmacy tariff.
- 1.2.6.18 The professional fee depends on the level of the professional responsible for the ward to which the patient is admitted.

1.2.7 Mortuary Tariff

- 1.2.7.1 This tariff applies to the storage of a corpse and the tariff must be charged at a daily rate after the first 48 hours once the post-mortem and identification process have been completed. The aforementioned 48 hours includes weekends and public holidays.

1.2.8 Pharmacy Tariff

- 1.2.8.1 This tariff applies when medicines are dispensed by a pharmacist or pharmacy to patients on the basis of a prescription. This entails the itemisation of medication dispensed to patients.

- 1.2.8.2 The itemised cost of such medication and the facility fee tariff must be charged per prescription.
- 1.2.8.3 The facility fee tariff is determined according to the level of the facility. Only one pharmacy facility fee per 24-hour period may be levied for prescriptions.
- 1.2.8.4 The purchase price including VAT plus 50% of the total amount must be charged per item dispensed to the patient.

1.2.9 Oral Health Tariff

- 1.2.9.1 This tariff applies to medical treatment rendered by an oral health care professional.
- 1.2.9.2 Oral health procedures are grouped into categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.9.3 The oral health codebook as set out in Schedule 3.1 to these regulations must be applied to determine the procedure category
- 1.2.9.4 Dental prosthesis used must be charged in addition to the oral health tariff.

1.2.10 Consultation Tariff

- 1.2.10.1 The tariff for an outpatient consultation applies when the health care professional personally takes down a patient's clinical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination or prescribes or administers treatment or assists the patient with advice.
- 1.2.10.2 The same tariff applies for each follow-up consultation with an outpatient by a health care professional.
- 1.2.10.3 This tariff includes all consumables used during the consultation, but excludes medication dispensed to the outpatient by a pharmacy. The tariff excludes consumables as otherwise specified as "Consumables not included in the facility fee" and also excludes medications dispensed to the patient.
- 1.2.10.4 The emergency consultation tariff must be charged for any consultation in an emergency or trauma department, irrespective of the time of day such consultation takes place.
- 1.2.10.5 If the procedure is performed at the time of the consultation, the consultation tariff and the procedure tariff must be charged.
- 1.2.10.6 Triage is the process of determining medical priority of patients with regard to treatment. This is not a chargeable service.

1.2.11 Minor Theatre Procedure Tariff

- 1.2.11.1 This tariff applies to minor theatre procedures, which require limited instrumentation and drapery, and is only doctor driven.
- 1.2.11.2 The procedures applicable to this tariff are grouped into four categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.11.3 The tariff to be charged depends into which category a procedure falls as set out in Schedule 3.6 to these regulations.
- 1.2.11.4 The level of the ultimate professional performing the procedure determines the professional fee component.

1.2.12 Major Theatre Procedure Tariff

- 1.2.12.1 This tariff applies to all procedures performed in an operating theatre.
- 1.2.12.2 The tariff includes theatre time, and all consumables and medical gasses used during the procedure. The tariff excludes high cost pharmaceuticals e.g. Sevoflurane gas as well as consumables not included in the facility.
- 1.2.12.3 The procedure applicable to this tariff is grouped into categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.12.4 The tariff to be charged depends on the category into which the procedure falls as set out in Schedule 3.2 to these regulations.
- 1.2.12.5 The level of the ultimate professional performing the procedure determines the professional fee component.
- 1.2.12.6 In the event of more than one professional at different levels being involved in the procedure, the fee for the highest professional is charged.
- 1.2.12.7 Prosthesis used must be charged on an itemised basis in addition to the major theatre procedure tariff.

1.2.13 Treatment Tariff

- 1.2.13.1 This tariff applies to all supplementary health treatment performed by an allied health practitioner.
- 1.2.13.2 Different charges apply depending on whether the treatment is rendered in a group or individual context.
- 1.2.13.3 The adaption and fitting of an assistive device must be charged according to the treatment tariff.
- 1.2.13.4 The initial assessment of a patient by an allied health practitioner in respect of an assistive device must be charged as a consultation tariff, and thereafter any subsequent treatment must be charged according to the treatment tariff.
- 1.2.13.5 The treatment tariff is applicable to both inpatients and outpatients.
- 1.2.13.6 The treatment tariff is charged per contact with the patient.
- 1.2.13.7 The treatment tariff and the nursing practitioner tariff must be charged where a patient is referred to a hospital where a nursing practitioner has overall responsibility for the treatment of the patient.

1.2.14 Emergency Medical Services Tariff

- 1.2.14.1 Ambulance Transport Tariff

- 1.2.14.1.1 This tariff must be calculated from the point of collecting the patient to a hospital and must be charged for every 50 kilometres travelled, and is further determined by the level of medical treatment rendered by the emergency medical services to the patient during transportation.
- 1.2.14.1.2 In addition to the ambulance transport tariff an ambulatory procedure tariff may be charged for services rendered by a health care professional within the ambulance.
- 1.2.14.1.3 Three levels of care have been identified for services rendered by an ambulance crew:
- (a) Basic life support;
 - (b) intermediate life support; and
 - (c) advanced life support.
- 1.2.14.2 Patient Transport Tariff
- 1.2.14.2.1 This tariff must be charged for every 100 kilometres travelled and calculated from the point of collecting the patient to a hospital.
- 1.2.14.3 Rescue Tariff
- 1.2.14.3.1 A rescue tariff is charged where a specialised vehicle with appropriately trained rescue staff and specialised equipment is dispatched to assist with the treatment, disentanglement, recovery and extraction of a patient. Rescue services are based on a per incident charge, inclusive of all equipment utilised for the said purpose e.g. "Jaws-of-life".
- 1.2.14.4 Emergency Standby Service Tariff
- 1.2.14.4.1 This tariff is charged for medical standby at special events and is charged at an hourly rate.
- 1.2.14.4.2 An additional standby hourly rate must be charged for services provided by a health care professional, allied health practitioner or nursing practitioner.
- 1.2.14.5 Air Transport Tariff
- 1.2.14.5.1 This tariff is calculated according to the flying hours the patient was transported in the aircraft.
- 1.2.14.5.2 Air treatment and transportation refers to the treatment and transportation of a medical or trauma patient by air ambulance (rotary or fixed wing).

1.2.15 Assistive Device Tariff and Surgically Implanted Prosthesis Tariff

- 1.2.15.1 The assistive device tariff applies when an assistive device is issued to a patient.
- 1.2.15.2 The itemised cost of the assistive device forms the facility fee component of the assistive device tariff.
- 1.2.15.3 The initial assessment of the patient's needs in respect of the assistive device must be charged as part of the outpatient consultation tariff.
- 1.2.15.4 Subsequent adaptations and fitting of the assistive device must be charged according to the treatment tariff.
- 1.2.15.5 The surgically implanted prosthesis tariff applies when prosthesis is surgically implanted into a patient during a surgical procedure. The device is encapsulated within the body structure of a patient and includes fixatives such as pins, screws, K-wires, cement (palacos) and plates, as well as joint replacements, and pacemakers.
- 1.2.15.6 An assistive device or surgically implanted prosthesis are charged on an itemised basis in accordance with tender prices or the purchasing price per item.
- 1.2.15.7 A dental laboratory device is charged on an itemised basis in accordance with tender prices when such devices are issued to patients e.g. crowns, bridges and dentures.

1.2.16 Cosmetic Surgery (Non-Medical Reasons) Tariff

- 1.2.16.1 This tariff applies to cosmetic surgery procedures on an elective basis for non-medical reasons.
- 1.2.16.2 The tariff to be charged depends on the category into which the procedure falls.
- 1.2.16.3 The Cosmetic Surgery Codebook as set out in Schedule 3.4 sets out the procedures and categories of tariffs that must be charged.
- 1.2.16.4 A deposit that covers 100% of the expected cost of such surgery must be paid to the DOH before the patient is admitted.

1.2.17 Laboratory Services

- 1.2.17.1 This tariff applies to laboratory services rendered by the National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS) and the DOH facility must bill for these services.
- 1.2.17.2 The tariff for drawing of blood is set out in Schedule 4 to these regulations.

1.2.18 Radiation Oncology

- 1.2.18.1 The tariffs are set out in Schedule 5 to these regulations.

1.2.19 Nuclear Medicine

- 1.2.19.1 Tariffs are charged for nuclear procedures and radio isotopes and must include radiological, gamma camera, and ultrasound – intervention, as well as imaging modalities prescribed and rendered to an inpatient or an outpatient.
- 1.2.19.2 The tariff and procedures are set out in Schedule 6.1 to these regulations.

1.2.20 Ambulatory Procedure Tariff

- 1.2.20.1 This tariff applies to simple procedures performed in a procedure room, at the patient's bedside or in an ambulance regardless of the facility available and the tariff must include consumables used during the procedure except those consumables not included in the facility fee.
- 1.2.20.2 The tariff may require local anaesthetic (infiltration or topical), but excludes general anaesthetic and conscious sedation.
- 1.2.20.3 The procedures applicable to this tariff are grouped into two categories depending on the complexity and cost of the procedure.
- 1.2.20.4 The category of the procedure is determined by applying the codebook for Ambulatory Procedure Guideline as set out in Schedule 3.5 to these regulations.
- 1.2.20.5 The professional fee tariff to be charged must be determined by the category of the health care professional responsible for the service. In the case of more than one professional responsible for rendering the service, the rule of the ultimate professional fee must apply.

1.2.21 Blood and Blood Products

- 1.2.21.1 This tariff applies for blood and blood products administered to a patient.
- 1.2.21.2 This tariff applies to blood screening, autogeneous transfusion etc.
- 1.2.21.3 This tariff excludes the specialised administered sets provided by the Western Cape Blood Services (WCBS) and the National Blood Institute (NBI).

1.2.22 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy

- 1.2.22.1 This tariff is charged where a patient is entirely enclosed in a pressure chamber of increased atmospheric pressure for medical treatment.

1.2.23 Consumables

- 1.2.23.1 This tariff is for consumables not covered in the facility fee.
- 1.2.23.2 This tariff applies to high cost theatre, ward consumables and buy-outs.
- 1.2.23.3 This item must be charged on an itemised basis. The actual purchasing price including VAT plus 15% on the total amount must be charged per item.

1.2.24 Autopsies

- 1.2.24.1 This tariff must be charged for the undertaking of a post mortem on a patient who has died in or outside a hospital, if the request is specifically received from the family of the deceased or a third party.

SCHEDULE 2

TARIFF CATEGORY, INCOME THRESHOLD AND NOTES IN RESPECT OF SUBSIDISED AND FULL PAYING PATIENTS

Patients are categorised into the following groups for the purpose of service fee determination and their ability to pay for health services. Patients are classified as a single person or family unit. A family unit includes a couple, a single parent or person with a dependant. A widow or widower with dependants is regarded as a family unit and without dependants a single person.

1. SUBSIDISED PATIENTS

1.1 FULLY SUBSIDISED PATIENTS (H0 TARIFF CATEGORY)

Group	Description
Social Grant Beneficiaries	Recipients of the following types of pension or grants are classified as social pensioners: Older persons' grant Child support grant War veterans' grant Care dependency grant Social relief of distress grant Disability grant Foster child grant Grant-in-aid
Formally Unemployed	Persons supported by the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF). Proof of unemployment from Department of Labour must be produced.

1.1.1 NOTES ON H0 PATIENTS

1.1.1.1 Patients classified in the abovementioned group receive all services free of charge, except for certain exclusions as set out below. Free services are only applicable to a recipient of a pension or grant or a formally unemployed person.

1.1.1.2 Patients may only be placed in the H0 tariff category if they provide proof that they—

- (a) are recipients of one of the social grants mentioned above and have provided written proof from the provincial department responsible for social services identifying the recipient and the period of the social grant; or
- (b) are formally unemployed and have produced written proof from the Department of Labour.

1.1.1.3 Patients with no written proof

1.1.1.3.1 An unemployed person who cannot produce supporting documentation should be assessed according to the means test. A sworn affidavit is not accepted as proof for formally unemployed persons.

1.1.1.3.2 Social grant beneficiaries in receipt of a grant other than an older persons' grant who only present a South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) card and proof of identification (ID) must be assessed as H0 for three visits and thereafter according to the means test.

1.1.1.4 Where a spouse of a formally unemployed person has an income, the means test must be applied, however where both spouses are formally unemployed the H0 tariff is applicable.

1.2 PARTIALLY SUBSIDISED PATIENTS (H1, H2, AND H3 TARIFF CATEGORIES)

Tariff Category	Individual/ Single Gross Income per annum	Household/ Family Unit Gross Income per Annum	Level 1, 2 and 3 Tariffs
H1	Less than R70 000	Less than R100 000	As per schedules 4, 5 and 6
H2	Equal to or more than R70 000 but less than R250 000	Equal to or more than R100 000 but less than R350 000	As per schedules 4, 5 and 6
H3	Equal to or more than R250 000	Equal to or more than R350 000	As per schedules 4, 5 and 6

To determine the patient classification, patients who are married are assessed according to their combined monthly gross income irrespective of whether they are married in or out of community of property or by customary marriage.

1.2.1 NOTES ON H1, H2 AND H3 PATIENTS

- 1.2.1.1 H1 patient tariffs are all inclusive, except for certain exclusions as indicated in Schedule 4 (UPFS for subsidised patients).
- 1.2.1.2 Where H1 patients receive services and procedures the equivalent of a consultation or inpatient fee must at least be raised.
- 1.2.1.3 There is no difference between the type of consultation or type of bed in respect of H1 patients.
- 1.2.1.4 The tariff applicable to H1 inpatients is for each 30 days or part thereof.
- 1.2.1.5 H1 outpatients admitted after outpatient treatment are liable for the outpatient fee and the inpatient fee.
- 1.2.1.6 H1 patients, who attend two or more clinics on the same day, are assessed for only one visit, irrespective of the number of clinics attended but only the most expensive clinic must be charged.
- 1.2.1.7 H2 and H3 patients are charged per tariff grouping related to various health service activities (activity based costing).
- 1.2.1.8 There is a difference between routine and emergency consultation and also with the bed type in respect of H2 and H3 patients.
- 1.2.1.9 H2 and H3 patients who attend two or more clinics on the same day are assessed for each visit at each clinic.
- 1.2.1.10 The inpatient tariffs for H2 and H3 patients are raised for every 12-hour period (day admission excluded).
- 1.2.1.11 H2 and H3 outpatients admitted after outpatient treatment are liable for the outpatient fee and the admission.
- 1.2.1.12 Where H2 and H3 patients are referred from one type of ward to another within the same 12-hour period, the higher tariff is applicable.
- 1.2.1.13 An account must be raised for every 30-day period or part thereof in respect of long-term patients (irrespective of their patient category).

1.3 In the following instances subsidised patients are classified as full paying patients:

- (a) Members and dependants of a medical scheme;
- (b) patients treated by their private practitioner in a DOH facility;
- (c) patients receiving treatment in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act 130 of 1993);
- (d) patients receiving treatment in terms of the Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996); and
- (e) patients treated on behalf of another state department.

1.4 The following services are non-subsidised services and are excluded from subsidisation and should be paid in terms of the prescribed full paying tariffs:

- (a) Issuing of medical reports and copies of x-rays, as well as the completion of certificates and forms;
- (b) accommodation for persons who accompany patients;
- (c) cosmetic surgery;
- (d) contest fatherhood test (HLA and DNA typing);
- (e) immunisation for foreign travel purposes;
- (f) work evaluations;
- (g) autopsies; and
- (h) mortuary fees.

2. FULL PAYING PATIENTS

The following categories of patients are classified as full paying patients:

2.1 EXTERNALLY FUNDED PATIENTS

A patient whose health services are funded or partly funded by a third party in terms of—

- (a) the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act 131 of 1998);
- (b) the Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996);
- (c) the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act 130 of 1993);
- (d) another state department, local authority, foreign government, or any other funder;
- (e) Project research trial; or
- (f) medical schemes not registered with the Council for Medical Schemes.

2.2 SELF-FUNDED PATIENTS

The following patients are liable for the full UPFS tariffs:

- (a) A patient who chooses to be treated by a private practitioner in a state facility;

SCHEDULE 3.1: ORAL HEALTH CODE BOOK

Code:	Description:	Procedure Cat:
A.	Diagnostic	
	Clinical Oral Evaluations	
8101	Full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning	B
8102	Comprehensive consultation	B
8104	Examination or consultation for a specific problem not requiring full mouth examination, charting and treatment planning	A
8189	Re-examination - existing condition	A
8190	Consultation - second opinion or advice	A
	Radiographs/diagnostic Imaging	
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film	A
8108	Maximum for 8107	B
8112	Intra-oral radiograph - bitewing	A
8113	Occlusal radiographs	B
8114	Extra-oral radiograph hand-wrist	B
8115	Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)	B
8116	Extra-oral radiograph, cephalometric	B
8118	Extra-oral radiograph, skull / facial bone	B
	Test and Laboratory Examinations	
8117	Study models - unmounted or mounted on a hinge articulator	A
8119	Study models - mounted on a movable condyle articulator	B
8121	Photographs (for diagnostic, treatment or dento-legal purposes) per photograph	A
8123	Caries susceptibility tests (By arrangement)	A
8124	Pulp Diagnostic test	A
8811	Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film	A
B.	Preventive	
	Dental Prophylaxis	
8155	Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition	B
8159	Scaling and polishing	B
	Topical Fluoride Treatment	
8161	Topical application of fluoride (prophylaxis excluded) - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing)	B
	Other Preventive Services	
8151	Oral hygiene instructions	B
8153	Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other preventative treatment is performed during the same visit)	A
8163	Fissure sealant - per tooth	A
8171	Mouth guard	A
	Space Maintenance (passive Appliances)	
8173	Space maintainer - fixed, per abutment unit	B
8175	Space maintainer - removable (all-inclusive fee)	B
C.	Restorative	
	Amalgam Restorations (including Polishing)	
8341	Amalgam - one surface	B
8342	Amalgam - two surfaces	B
8343	Amalgam - three surfaces	B
8344	Amalgam - four or more surfaces	B
	Resin Restorations	
8350	Resin - crown, anterior primary tooth (direct)	B
8351	Resin - one surface, anterior	B
8352	Resin - two surfaces, anterior	B
8353	Resin - three surfaces, anterior	B
8354	Resin - four or more surfaces, anterior	B
8367	Resin - one surface, posterior	B
8368	Resin - two surfaces, posterior	B
8369	Resin - three surfaces, posterior	B
8370	Resin - four or more surfaces, posterior	B
	Metal Inlays	
8361	Inlay, metallic - one surface, posterior	B
8362	Inlay, metallic - two surfaces, posterior	B
8363	Inlay, metallic - three surfaces, posterior	B
8364	Inlay, metallic - four or more surfaces, posterior	C
	Ceramic And/or Resin Inlays	
8371	Inlay, ceramic/resin - one surface	B
8372	Inlay, ceramic/resin - two surfaces	B
8373	Inlay, ceramic/resin - three surfaces	C
8374	Inlay, ceramic/resin - four or more surfaces	C
8381	Inlay - resin - one surface	B
8382	Inlay / onlay - resin - two surfaces	C
8383	Inlay / onlay - resin - three surfaces	C
8384	Inlay / onlay - resin - four or more surfaces	C
	Crowns - Single Restorations	
8401	Cast full crown	C
8403	Cast three-quarter crown	C
8404	Crown - ¾ porcelain / ceramic	C

8405	Crown - resin laboratory, indirectly fabricated	C
8407	Acrylic veneered crown	C
8409	Porcelain jacket crown	C
8411	Porcelain veneered crown	C
8410	Provisional crown	B
8536	Crown -implant / abutment supported, porcelain / ceramic	C
8537	Crown – implant / abutment supported, porcelain with metal	C
8538	Crown – implant / abutment supported, cast metal	C
	Other Restorative Services	
8133	Re-cementing of inlays, crowns or bridges - per abutment	B
8135	Removal of inlays and crowns (per unit) and bridges (per abutment) or sectioning of a bridge, part of which is to be retained as a crown following the failure of a bridge	B
8138	Remove retention post (prefabricated or cast)	A
8137	Temporary crown placed as an emergency procedure	B
8157	Re-burnishing and polishing of restorations - complete dentition	B
8330	Removal of fractured post or instrument and/or bypassing fractured endodontic instrument	B
8345	Preformed post retention, per post (See Item 8379)	B
8347	Pin retention for restoration, first pin	B
8348	Pin retention for restoration, each additional pin	A
8349	Carving or contouring a plastic restoration to accommodate an existing removable prosthesis	A
8355	Composite veneers (Direct)	B
8357	Preformed metal crown	B
8375	Prefabricated resin crown	B
8366	Pin retention as part of cast restoration, irrespective of number of pins	B
8376	Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown	B
8391	Cast post and core – single	B
8393	Cast post and core – double	B
8395	Cast post and core – triple	B
8396	Cast coping	B
8397	Cast core with pins	B
8398	Core build-up, including any pins	B
8413	Facing replacement	B
8414	Additional fee for provision of crown within an existing clasp or rest	A
	D. Endodontics	
	Pulp Capping	
8301	Pulp cap – direct	B
8303	Indirect pulp capping	B
	Pulpotomy	
8307	Amputation of pulp (pulpotomy)	B
	Preparatory Visits (obturation Not Done At Same Visit)	
8332	Single-canal tooth, per visit	B
8333	Multi-canal tooth, per visit	B
	Obturation Of Root Canals At A Subsequent Visit	
8328	Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars	B
8335	First canal - anteriors and premolars	B
8336	First canal – molars	B
8337	Each additional canal – molars	B
	Preparation And Obturation Of Root Canals Completed At A Single Visit	
8329	Each additional canal - anteriors and premolars	B
8338	First canal - anteriors and premolars	B
8339	First canal – molars	C
8340	Each additional canal – molars	B
	Endodontic Retreatment	
8334	Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal	B
	Apexification/recalcification Procedures	
8305	Apexification of root canal, per visit	B
	Apicoectomy/periradicular Services	
8229	Apicoectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - incisors and canines	B
	Other Endodontic Procedures	
	Gross pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.	
8132	Pulp removal (pulpectomy)	B
8136	Access through a prosthetic crown or inlay to facilitate root canal treatment	A
8325	Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure	B
8327	Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure	B
	E. Periodontics	
	Surgical Services (including Usual Postoperative Care)	
8185	Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant	B
8186	Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant	B
	Adjunctive Periodontal Services	
8182	Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant	B
8184	Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant	B
	Other Periodontal Services	
8176	Periodontal screening	B
8177	Oral hygiene instruction for the periodontally compromised patient	B
8178	Oral hygiene evaluation for the periodontally compromised patient	A
8179	Plaque removal for the periodontally compromised patient	B
8180	Scaling and polishing for the periodontally compromised patient	B
	F. Prosthodontics (removable)	
	Complete Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care	

8232	Maxillary or mandibular. Includes soft/metal bases, where applicable	C
8244	Immediate denture – maxillary	C
8245	Immediate denture – mandibular	C
	Partial Dentures (including Routine Post-delivery Care)	
8233	Partial denture, one tooth	B
8234	Partial denture, two teeth	B
8235	Partial denture, three teeth	B
8236	Partial denture, four teeth	B
8237	Partial denture, five teeth	B
8238	Partial denture, six teeth	C
8239	Partial denture, seven teeth	C
8240	Partial denture, eight teeth	C
8241	Partial denture, nine or more teeth	C
8281	Metal (e.g. chrome cobalt, gold, etc.) base to partial denture, per denture	C
	Adjustments To Dentures	
8275	Adjustment of denture (After six months or for patient of another practitioner)	A
	Repairs To Complete Or Partial Dentures	
8269	Repair of denture or other intra-oral appliance	B
8270	Add clasp to existing partial denture (One or more clasps)	A
8271	Add tooth to existing partial denture (One or more teeth)	A
8273	Additional fee/benefit where one or more impressions are required for 8269, 8270 and 8271	A
	Denture Rebase Procedures	
8261	Re-model of denture	B
	Denture Reline Procedures	
8259	Re-base of denture (laboratory)	B
8263	Reline of denture in selfcuring acrylic (intra-oral)	B
8267	Soft base re-line per denture (heat cured)	B
8658	Interim complete denture	C
8659	Interim partial denture	C
	Other Removable Prosthetic Services	
8251	Cast gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest	A
8253	Wrought gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest	A
8255	Stainless steel clasp or rest per clasp or rest	B
8257	Lingual bar or palatal bar	B
8265	Tissue conditioner and soft self-cure interim re-line, per denture	B
	G. Maxillofacial Prosthetics	
	H. Implant Services	
	Endosteal Implants	
8194	Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw	C
8195	Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw	B
8196	Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw per implant	B
8198	Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element	B
8199	Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw	B
8200	Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant	B
	I. Prosthodontics, Fixed	
	Fixed Partial Denture Pontics	
8415	Pontic - porcelain/ceramic	C
8416	Pontic - cast metal	C
8417	Pontic - resin with metal	C
8418	Pontic - porcelain fused to metal	C
8419	Provisional pontic	B
8420	Sanitary pontic	B
8422	Posterior pontic	B
8424	Anterior pontic (including premolars)	C
	Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Inlays/onlays	
8356	Bridge per abutment - only applicable to Maryland type bridges	B
	Fixed Partial Denture Retainers - Crowns	
8193	Osseo-integrated abutment restoration, per abutment	C
	J. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	
	Extractions	
8201	Single tooth	B
8202	Each additional tooth in the same quadrant	A
	Surgical Extractions (includes Routine Postoperative Care)	
8209	Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (including cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure)	B
8210	Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - first tooth	B
8211	Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - second tooth	B
8212	Removal of unerupted or impacted tooth - each additional tooth	B
8213	Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure)	B
8214	Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) each subsequent tooth root (Includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure)	B
	Other Surgical Procedures	
8188	Biopsy - intra-oral	B
8215	Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons	C
	Reduction Of Dislocation And Management Of Other Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction	
8169	Bite plate for the treatment of TMJ dysfunction, or occlusal guards	B
	Repair Of Traumatic Wounds	

8192	Appositioning (i.e., suturing) of soft tissue injuries	B
K. Orthodontics		
L. Adjunctive General Services		
Unclassified Treatment		
8131	Palliative [emergency] treatment for dental pain applicable or applied for treatment of the same tooth	B
8166	Application of desensitising resin, per tooth	A
8158	Enamel microabrasion	A
8221	Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - initial visit (Excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia)	A
8223	Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage - each additional visit	A
8225	Treatment of septic socket - initial visit	A
8227	Treatment of septic socket - each additional visit	A
Anaesthesia		
8141	Inhalation sedation - first quarter-hour or part-thereof	A
8143	Inhalation sedation - each additional quarter-hour or part thereof	A
8144	Intravenous sedation	A
8145	Local anaesthetic, per visit Item 8145 includes the use of the Wand	A
8147	Use of own monitoring equipment in rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation	A
Professional Consultations		
8106	Provision of a written treatment plan and quotation where prior authorisation is required by medical schemes (By Arrangement)	B
Professional Visits		
8129	Additional fee/benefit for emergency treatment rendered outside normal working hours (including emergency treatment carried out at hospital) Not applicable where a practice offers an extended hours service as the norm	B
8140	Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit	B
Drugs, Medicaments And Materials		
8183	Intra-muscular or sub-cutaneous injection therapy, per injection	A
Miscellaneous Services		
8109	Infection control, per dentist, per hygienist, per dental assistant, per visit	A
8110	Provision of sterilised and wrapped instrumentation in consulting rooms (Limited to heat, autoclave or vapour sterilized and wrapped instruments)	A
8167	Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit	A
8170	Minor occlusal adjustment	B
8304	Rubber dam, per arch	A
II. Oral Pathologist		
9201	Consultation at rooms	B
9203	Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house	B
9205	Subsequent consultation	B
9207	Night consultation	B
III. Specialist Prosthodontists		
A. Diagnostic Procedures		
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film	A
8108	Maximum for 8107	B
8113	Occlusal radiographs	B
8114	Extra-oral radiograph hand-wrist	B
8115	Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. Panoramic, cephalometric, PA)	B
8121	Diagnostic photographs, per photograph	A
8501	Consultation	B
8503	Occlusal analysis on adjustable articulator	B
8505	Pantographic recording	B
8506	Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation	B
8507	Examination, diagnosis and treatment planning	B
8508	Electrognathographic recording	B
8509	Electrognathographic recording with computer analysis	C
8811	Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film	A
B. Preventative Procedures		
8155	Polishing only (including removal of plaque) - complete dentition	B
8159	Scaling and polishing	B
8161	Topical application of fluoride preparations - complete dentition (Excluding scaling and/or polishing)	B
8163	Fissure sealant, per tooth	A
8165	Sedative filling	B
8167	Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit	A
8711	Oral hygiene instruction (The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction)	B
8713	Oral hygiene evaluation	B
C. Treatment Procedures		
Emergency Treatment		
8511	Emergency treatment for relief of pain (where no other tariff item is applicable)	B
8513	Emergency crown	B
8515	Recementing of inlay, crown or bridge, per abutment	B
8517	Re-implantation of an avulsed tooth, including fixation as required	B
Provisional Treatment		
8521	Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant	B
8523	Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant	B
8527	Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint	B
Provisional crown		
8529	Crown utilised as an interim restoration of at least six weeks during restorative treatment to allow adequate time for healing or completion of other procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, changing vertical dimension, completing periodontal therapy or	B

	cracked tooth syndrome. This is not to be used as a temporary crown for a routine prosthetic restoration	
8530	Preformed metal crown	B
	Occlusal Adjustment	
8551	Major occlusal adjustment	C
8553	Minor occlusal adjustment	B
	Ceramic And/or Resin Bonded Inlays And Veneers	
8552	Veneer - porcelain (laboratory)	C
8554	Veneer - resin laboratory	C
8555	One surface	B
8556	Two surfaces	C
8557	Three surfaces	C
8558	Four or more surfaces	C
	Gold Foil Restorations	
8561	Class I and Class VI	C
8563	Class V	C
8565	Class III	C
	Gold Restorations	
8571	One surface	B
8572	Two surfaces	C
8573	Three surfaces	C
8574	Four or more surfaces	C
8577	Pin retention	B
	Posts And Copings	
8581	Single post	B
8582	Double post	B
8583	Triple post	B
8587	Copings	B
8589	Cast core with pins	B
	Preformed Posts And Cores	
8591	Core build-up, including any pins	B
8593	Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown	B
	Implants	
8590	Implant maintenance procedures - per implant	B
8592	Crown - implant/abutment supported	C
8594	Repair of implant supported prosthesis	A
8595	Repair of implant abutment	A
8546	Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain/ceramic	C
8547	Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - porcelain with metal	C
8548	Crown retainer - implant/abutment supported - cast metal	C
9190	Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element	B
9191	Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw	B
9192	Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant	B
	Connectors	
8584	Connector bar - implant supported	D
8578	Prefabricated abutment	B
8579	Custom abutment	C
8533	Implant supported removable complete over-denture	D
8654	Implant supported fixed-detachable complete over-denture	D
8655	Implanted supported fixed-detachable partial over-denture	C
8660	Additional fee to implant supported fixed-detachable denture - per implant	B
8597	Locks and milled rests	B
8599	Precision attachments	B
8652	Over-denture, complete	D
8653	Over-denture, partial	C
8657	Replacement of precision attachment	A
	Crowns	
8601	Cast three-quarter crown	C
8603	Cast gold crown	C
8605	Acrylic veneered gold crown	C
8607	Porcelain jacket crown	C
8609	Porcelain veneered metal crown	C
	Bridges	
8611	Sanitary pontic	C
8613	Posterior pontic	C
8615	Anterior pontic	C
	Resin Bonded Retainers	
8432	Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - two surfaces	C
8433	Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - three surfaces	C
8434	Inlay/onlay retainer - metal - four or more surfaces	C
8436	Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - two surfaces	C
8437	Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - three surfaces	C
8438	Inlay/onlay retainer - porcelain - four or more surfaces	C
8617	Per abutment	C
8441	Crown retainer - full cast metal	C
8442	Crown retainer - 3/4 cast metal	C
8443	Crown retainer - porcelain/ceramic	C
8444	Crown retainer - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	C
8445	Crown retainer - porcelain with metal	C
8446	Crown retainer - resin with metal	C

8447	Provisional crown retainer	B
	Other Fixed Prosthodontic Procedures	
8514	Recement bridge	B
8516	Remove bridge	B
8518	Repair bridge	B
8585	Connector bar	D
8586	Stress breaker	C
	Conservative Treatment For Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction	
8621	First visit for treatment of TMJ dysfunction	B
8623	Follow-up visit for TMJ dysfunction	B
8625	Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction	B
	Root Canal Therapy	
8631	Root canal therapy, first canal	C
8633	Each additional canal	B
8636	Re-preparation of previously obturated canal, per canal	B
	Bleaching	
8325	Bleaching of non-vital teeth, per tooth as a separate procedure	B
8327	Each additional visit for bleaching of non-vital tooth as a separate procedure	B
	Other Endodontic Procedure	
8635	Apexification of root canal, per visit	B
8637	Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure)	B
8640	Removal of fractured post or instrument from root canal (8640)	B
9015	Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - anterior teeth	B
9016	Apicectomy including retrograde root filling where necessary - posterior teeth	C
	Prosthetics (removable)	
8273	Additional fee/benefit where impression is required for 8679	A
8275	Adjustment of denture (After six months or for a patient of another practitioner)	A
8641	Complete upper and lower dentures without primary complications	C
8643	Complete upper and lower dentures without major complications	D
8645	Complete upper and lower dentures with major complications	D
8647	Complete upper or lower denture without primary complications	C
8649	Complete upper or lower denture without major complications	C
8651	Complete upper or lower denture with major complications	C
8661	Diagnostic dentures (inclusive of tissue conditioning treatment)	C
8662	Remounting and occlusal adjustment of dentures	B
8663	Chrome cobalt base or gold base for full denture (extra charge)	C
8664	Remount of crown or bridge for extensive prosthetics	B
8665	Re-base, per denture	B
8667	Soft base, per denture (heat cured)	C
8668	Tissue conditioner, per denture	B
8669	Intra-oral reline of complete or partial denture	B
8671	Metal (e.g. Chrome cobalt or gold) partial denture	C
8672	Additional fee/benefit for altered cast technique for partial denture	B
8674	Additive partial denture	C
8679	Repairs	B
	Maxillo-Facial Prosthodontics Prosthesis	
	Maxillary Prosthesis	
9101	Surgical obturator - Modified denture	B
9102	Surgical obturator - continuous base	B
9103	Surgical obturator - split base	C
9104	Interim obturator on existing denture	C
9105	Interim obturator on new denture	D
9106	Definitive obturator - open/ hollow box	C
9107	Definitive obturator - silicone glove	C
	Mandibular Resection Prosthesis	
9108	Prosthesis with guide flange	C
9109	Prosthesis without guide flange	C
9110	Prosthesis - Palatal augmentation	B
	Glossal Resection Prosthesis	
9111	Simple prosthesis	C
9112	Complex prosthesis	C
	Radiotherapy Appliances	
9113	Carriers – simple	C
9114	Carriers – complex	C
9115	Shields – simple	C
9116	Shields – complex	C
9117	Cone locators	C
	Chemotherapy Appliances	
9118	Chemotherapeutic agent carriers	C
	Cleft Palate Prosthesis	
8855	Consultation and therapy at hospital/ nursing home/ residence	B
8856	Subsequent consultation	B
8857	Weekly maximum	C
	Neonatal Prosthesis	
9119	Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid	C
9120	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – minor	C
9121	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – moderate	C
9122	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – severe	C
9123	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance adjustment	B

	Intermediate/definitive Prostheses	
9125	Speech aid/obturator with palatal modification	B
9126	Speech aid/obturator with velar modification	C
9127	Speech aid/ obturator with pharyngeal modification	C
9128	Speech aid/obturator adjustment	B
9129	Speech aid/obturator surgical prosthesis	C
	Speech Appliances	
9130	Palatal lift	B
9131	Palatal stimulating	C
9132	Speech bulb	C
9133	Adjustments	B
	Extra-oral Appliances	
9135	Auricular prosthesis - simple	C
9136	Auricular prosthesis – complex	D
9137	Nasal prosthesis - simple	C
9138	Nasal prosthesis - complex	D
9139	Ocular prosthesis – conformer	C
9140	Ocular prosthesis using modified stock appliance	C
9141	Ocular prosthesis using custom appliance	D
9142	Orbital prosthesis - simple (excluding ocular section)	C
9143	Orbital prosthesis - complex (excluding ocular section)	D
9148	Other body prostheses – simple	C
9149	Other body prostheses – complex	D
9150	Surgical facial prostheses – simple	C
9151	Surgical facial prostheses – complex	C
9155	Cranial prosthesis	C
	Custom Implants	
9156	Cranial - acrylic, elastomeric, metallic	C
9157	Facial – simple	B
9158	Facial – complex	C
9159	Ocular - custom made	B
9160	Body - special prosthesis	C
	Surgical Appliances	
9161	Splints – simple	B
9162	Splints – complex	C
9163	Templates – simple	B
9164	Templates – complex	C
9165	Conformers – simple	B
9166	Conformers – complex	C
	Trismus Appliances	
9167	Trismus appliance – simple	B
9168	Trismus appliance – complex	C
9169	Orthoses (for paralysed patients)	C
9170	Facial palsy appliances	C
9171	Oral splints (per commissure)	B
9172	Dynamic oral retractors (per arm)	B
	Attendance In Theatre	
9175	Attendance in theatre, per hour	B
	IV. Specialists In Oral Medicine And Periodontics/ Periodontists	
	Diagnostic Procedures	
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film	A
8108	Maximum for 8107	B
8113	Occlusal radiographs	B
8114	Extra-oral radiograph hand-wrist	B
8115	Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)	B
8117	Study models – unmounted	A
8119	Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator	B
8140	Fee for treatment at a venue other than the surgery, inclusive of hospital visits, treatment under general anaesthetic, home visits; per visit	B
8701	Consultation	B
8703	Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, probing, percussion, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation for periodontal and/or implant cases	B
8705	Periodic re-examination	B
8707	Periodontal screening	B
8711	Oral hygiene instruction (The patient must be informed prior to the service being rendered that a fee will be levied for oral hygiene instruction)	B
8713	Oral hygiene evaluation	B
8714	Full mouth clinical plaque removal	B
8715	Scaling	B
8721	Occlusal adjustment per visit	B
8723	Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant	B
8725	Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant	B
8727	Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint	B
8811	Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film	A
	Temporomandibular Joint Procedures	
8625	Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction	B
	Surgical Procedures	
8731	Periodontal abscess - treatment of acute phase (with or without flap procedure)	B
8737	Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant	B

8739	Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant	B
8741	Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per quadrant	B
8743	Gingivectomy-gingivoplasty, per sextant	B
8749	Flap operation with root planing and curettage and which may include not more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant	C
8751	As item 8749, per sextant	C
8753	Flap operation with root planing and curettage and will include more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, root resection, tooth hemisection, a mucogingival procedure, wedge resection, clinical crown lengthening, per quadrant	C
8755	As item 8753, per sextant	C
8756	Flap operation with bone removal to increase the clinical crown length of a single tooth (as an isolated procedure)	C
8757	Frenectomy	C
8758	Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons	C
8759	Pedicle flapped graft e.g. lateral sliding double papilla, rotated and similar (as an isolated procedure)	B
8760	Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth When Code 8760 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies	B
8762	Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across more than four teeth (isolated procedure)	C
8763	Wedge resection (as an isolated procedure)	B
8764	Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth When Code 8764 is part of a flap operation that requires an apicectomy, Modifier 8006 applies	C
8765	Hemisection of a tooth, resection of a root or tunnel preparation (as an isolated procedure)	B
8766	Bone regenerative/ repair procedure excluding cost of regenerative material as part of a flap operation as described in Items 8749, 8751, 8753 and 8755, per procedure	B
8768	Any other periodontal procedure involving a single tooth	B
8772	Submucosal connective tissue autograft (isolated procedure)	C
8979	Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral)	B
9008	Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites	B
9009	Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites	C
9010	Sinus lift procedure	C
	Implant Procedures	
8761	Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure)	C
8767	Bone regenerative/repair procedure at a single site	C
8769	Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure	B
9182	Placement of endosteal implant, per implant	C
9183	Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw	C
9184	Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw	C
9185	Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant	B
9190	Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element	B
9191	Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw	B
9192	Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant.	B
	Implant removal	
9198	This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and closure.	B
	Oral Medical Procedures	
8781	Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain-dysfunction: Straight forward case	B
8782	Consultation, examination, diagnosis and treatment of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain dysfunction: Complex case	B
8783	Subsequent consultation for same disease/condition	B
8785	Biopsy - incisional/excisional (e.g.epulis)	B
8786	Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours (e.g. epulis)	B
8787	Any other procedure connected with the practice of oral medicine	B
	V. Specialists Orthodontists	
	Consultations	
8801	First consultation	B
8803	Subsequent consultation, retention and/ or post-treatment consultation	B
	Records And Investigations	
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film	A
8108	Maximum for 8107	B
8113	Occlusal radiograph	B
8114	Extra-oral radiograph hand-wrist	B
8115	Extra-oral radiograph, per film (I.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)	B
8117	Study models - unmounted	A
8119	Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator	B
8121	Diagnostic photographs, per photograph	A
8811	Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film	A
8837	Diagnosis and treatment planning	B
8839	Orthodontic diagnostic setup	B
	Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning	
8840	Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery	B
	Retainers, Repairs And/or Replacements	
8846	Removable: Repairs	B
8847	Removable: Replacement	B
8848	Fixed: Repair or replacement per unit (As a result of the patient's negligence)	B
8849	Retainer (8849)	B
	Treatment Of Mpds	
8850	First consultation	B
8851	Subsequent consultation	B
8852	Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction	B

	Occlusal Adjustment	
8853	Major occlusal adjustment	C
8854	Minor occlusal adjustment	B
	Cleft Palate Therapy	
8855	Consultation and therapy at hospital, nursing home, or residence	B
8856	Subsequent consultation	B
8857	Weekly maximum	C
	Neonatal Protheses	
9119	Passive presurgical prosthesis/ Neonatal feeding aid	C
9120	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – minor	C
9121	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance - moderate	C
9122	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – severe	C
9123	Active presurgical orthopaedic appliance – adjustment	B
	Removable Appliance Therapy	
8862	Removable (single)	C
8863	Removable (per additional)	C
	Functional Appliance Therapy	
8858	Functional appliance	C
	Partial Fixed Appliance Therapy - Preliminary Treatment	
8861	Minor fixed appliance	C
8865	Maxillary or mandibular arch	D
8866	Combined maxillary and mandibular arch	D
	Single Arch Treatment	
8867	Mild	D
8868	Moderate	D
8869	Severe	D
	Class I Malocclusions	
8873	Mild	D
8875	Moderate	E
8877	Severe	E
8879	Severe plus complications	E
	Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions	
8881	Mild	E
8883	Moderate	E
8885	Severe	E
8887	Severe plus complications	E
	Single Arch Treatment	
8841	Mild	D
8842	Moderate	D
8843	Severe	E
	Class I Malocclusions	
8874	Mild	E
8876	Moderate	E
8878	Severe	E
8880	Severe plus complications	E
	Class Ii And Iii Malocclusions	
8882	Mild	E
8884	Moderate	E
8886	Severe	E
8888	Severe plus complications	E
VI. Specialist Maxillo- Facial And Oral Surgeons		
	Consultations And Visits	
8901	Consultation at consulting rooms	B
8902	Detailed clinical examination, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation	B
8903	Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house	B
8904	Subsequent consultation at consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or house	B
8905	Weekend visits and night visits between 18h00 - 07h00 the following day	B
8907	Subsequent consultations, per week, to a maximum of (8907)	B
	Investigations And Records	
8107	Intra-oral radiographs, per film	A
8108	Maximum for 8107	B
8113	Occlusal radiographs	B
8114	Extra-oral radiograph hand-wrist	B
8115	Extra-oral radiograph, per film (i.e. panoramic, cephalometric, PA)	B
8117	Study models - unmounted	A
8119	Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator	B
8121	Diagnostic photographs - per photograph	A
8811	Tracing and analysis of extra-oral film	A
8917	Biopsies - intra-oral	B
8919	Biopsy of bone – needle	B
8921	Biopsy of bone – open	C
	Orthognathic Surgery And Treatment Planning	
8840	Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery	B
	Extractions During A Single Visit	
8201	Single tooth	B
8202	Each additional tooth in the same quadrant	A
8931	Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage (excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia)	B
8933	Treatment of haemorrhage in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia, per week	C
8935	Treatment of post-extraction septic socket where patient is referred by another registered person	B

8937	Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth (includes cutting of gingiva and bone, removal of tooth structure and closure	B
8957	Alveolotomy or alveolectomy - concurrent with or independent of extractions (per jaw)	C
8961	Auto-transplantation of tooth	C
	Removal Of Roots	
8953	Surgical removal of residual roots (cutting procedure) (includes cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of tooth structure and Closure	B
	Unerupted Or Impacted Teeth	
8941	First tooth	C
8943	Second tooth	B
8945	Third tooth	B
8947	Fourth and subsequent tooth	B
	Diverse Procedures	
8908	Removal of roots from maxillary antrum involving Caldwell-Luc and closure of oral antral communication	C
8909	Closure of oral antral fistula - acute or chronic	C
8911	Caldwell-Luc procedure	B
8958	Emergency tracheotomy	B
8959	Pharyngostomy	B
8962	Harvest iliac crest graft	B
8963	Harvest rib graft	B
8964	Harvest cranium graft	B
8965	Peripheral neurectomy	C
8966	Functional repair of oronasal fistula (local flaps)	C
8977	Major repairs of upper or lower jaw (i.e. by means of bone grafts or prosthesis, with jaw splintage)	C
8979	Harvesting of autogenous grafts (intra-oral)	B
9048	Removal of internal fixation devices, per site	B
	Cysts Of Jaws	
8967	Intra-oral approach	C
8969	Extra-oral approach	C
	Neoplasms	
8971	Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours	B
8973	Surgical treatment of tumours of the jaws	C
8975	Hemiresection of jaw, with splintage of segments	C
	Para-orthodontic Surgical Procedures	
8981	Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons	C
8983	Corticotomy - first tooth	C
8984	Corticotomy - adjacent or subsequent tooth	B
8985	Frenectomy	C
	Surgical Preparation Of Jaws For Prosthetics	
8987	Reduction of mylohyoid ridges, per side	C
8989	Torus mandibularis reduction, per side	C
8991	Torus palatinus reduction	C
8993	Reduction of hypertrophic tuberosity, per side	B
8995	Gingivectomy, per jaw	C
8997	Sulcoplasty/Vestibuloplasty	C
9003	Repositioning mental foramen and nerve, per side	C
9004	Lateralization of inferior dental nerve (including bone grafting)	C
9005	Total alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft	C
9007	Total alveolar ridge augmentation by alloplastic material	C
9008	Alveolar ridge augmentation across 1 to 2 adjacent tooth sites	B
9009	Alveolar ridge augmentation across 3 or more tooth sites	C
9010	Sinus lift procedure	C
	Sepsis	
9011	Incision and drainage of pyogenic abscesses (intra-oral approach)	B
9013	Extra-oral approach, e.g. Ludwig's angina	B
9015	Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth	B
9016	Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary, posterior teeth	C
9017	Decortication, saucerisation and sequestrectomy for osteomyelitis of the mandible	C
9019	Sequestrectomy - intra-oral, per sextant and/or per ramus	B
	Treatment Of Associated Soft Tissue Injuries	
9021	Minor	B
	Major (F)	C
9024	Dento-alveolar fracture, per sextant	B
	Mandibular Fractures	
9025	Treatment by closed reduction, with intermaxillary fixation	C
9027	Treatment of compound fracture, involving eyelet wiring	C
9029	Treatment by metal cap splintage or Gunning's splints	C
9031	Treatment by open reduction with restoration of occlusion by splintage	C
	Maxillary Fractures With Special Attention To Occlusion	
9035	Le Fort I or Guerin fracture	C
9037	Le Fort II or middle third of face	C
9039	Le Fort III or craniofacial disjunction or comminuted mid-facial fractures requiring open reduction and splintage	D
	Zygoma/orbit	
9041	Gillies or temporal elevation	C
9043	Unstable and/or comminuted zygoma, treatment by open reduction or Caldwell-Luc operation	C
9045	Requiring multiple osteosynthesis and/ or grafting	D
	Functional Correction Of Malocclusions	
9047	Operation for the improvement or restoration of occlusal and masticatory function, e.g. bilateral osteotomy, open operation (with immobilization)	D

9049	Anterior segmental osteotomy of mandible (Köle)	D
9050	Total subapical osteotomy	D
9051	Genioplasty	C
9052	Midfacial exposure (for maxillary and nasal augmentation or pyramidal Le Fort II osteotomy)	D
9055	Maxillary posterior segment osteotomy (Schukardt) - 1 or 2 stage procedure	D
9057	Maxillary anterior segment osteotomy (Wassmund) - 1 or 2 stage procedure	D
9059	Le Fort I osteotomy - one piece	D
9060	Le Fort I osteotomy with inferior repositioning and inter positional grafting	D
9061	Palatal osteotomy	C
9062	Le Fort I osteotomy - multiple segments	D
9063	Le Fort II osteotomy for correction of facial deformities or faciostenosis and post-traumatic deformities	D
9065	Le Fort III osteotomy for correction of severe congenital deformities, viz. Crouzon's disease and malunited craniomaxillary Disjunction (Note: If performed in theatre to be billed under oral health)	E
9066	Surgical assisted maxillary or mandibular expansion	C
9069	Functional tongue reduction (partial glossectomy)	C
9071	Geniohyoidotomy	C
9072	Functional closure of the secondary oro-nasal fistula and associated structures with bone grafting (complete procedure)	D
	Temporomandibular Joint Procedures	
9053	Coronoidectomy (intra-oral approach)	C
9073	Bite plate for TMJ dysfunction	B
9074	Diagnostic arthroscopy	C
9075	Condylectomy or coronoidectomy or both (extra-oral approach)	C
9076	Arthrocentesis TMJ/ Arthrosintese TMG	C
9077	Intra-articular injection, per injection	B
9079	Trigger point injection, per injection	B
9081	Condyle neck osteotomy (Ward/ Kostecka)	C
9083	Temporomandibular joint arthroplasty	C
9085	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation without anaesthetic	B
9087	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic	B
9089	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic and immobilisation	C
9091	Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation requiring open reduction	C
9092	Total joint reconstruction with alloplastic material or bone (includes condylectomy and coronoidectomy)	D
	Salivary Glands	
9093	Removal of salivary calculus	B
9095	Removal of sublingual salivary gland	C
9096	Removal of salivary gland (extra-oral)	C
	Implants	
8761	Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure)	C
8767	Bone regenerative/ repair procedure at a single site	C
8769	Subsequent removal of membrane used for guided tissue regeneration procedure)	B
8772	Submucosal connective tissue autograph (isolated procedure)	C
9046	Placement of Zygomaticus fixture, per fixture	C
9180	Placement of sub-periosteal implant - Preparatory procedure/operation	C
9181	Placement of sub-periosteal implant prosthesis/ operation	C
9182	Placement of endosteal implant, per implant	C
9183	Placement of a single osseo-integrated implant per jaw	C
9184	Placement of a second osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw (9184)	C
9185	Placement of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant	B
9190	Exposure of a single osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element	B
9191	Exposure of a second osseo-integrated implant and placement of a transmucosal element in the same jaw	B
9192	Exposure of a third and subsequent osseo-integrated implant in the same jaw, per implant	B
	Implant removal	
9198	This procedure involves the surgical removal of an implant, i.e. cutting of soft tissue and bone, removal of implant, and Closure	B
	Cleft Lip And Palate	
9220	Repair of cleft hard palate (unilateral)	D
9222	Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, one procedure)	D
9224	Repair of cleft hard palate (bilateral, in two procedures)	D
9226	Repair of cleft soft palate (without muscle reconstruction)	D
9228	Repair of soft palatum (with muscle reconstruction)	D
9230	Repair of submucosal cleft and/or bifid uvula (with muscle reconstruction)	D
9232	Velopharyngeal reconstruction (uncomplicated)	D
9234	Velopharyngeal reconstruction (complicated type)	D
9238	Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in a single procedure)	C
9240	Functional repair of oro-nasal fistula (distant flaps - in two procedures)	D
9246	Secondary periosteal swivel flaps for bone induction	C
9248	Lip adhesion	C
9250	Unilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction)	C
9252	Unilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction)	C
9254	Bilateral cleft lip repair (without muscle reconstruction)	C
9256	Bilateral cleft lip repair (with muscle reconstruction)	D
9258	Anterior nasal floor repair (between alveolus)	C
9260	Partial revision of secondary cleft lip deformity	C
9262	Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformity (with functional muscle reconstruction)	C
9264	Abbe-flap (in two stages)	C
9266	Columella reconstruction	C
9268	Partial reconstruction of nose due to cleft deformity	C
9270	Complete reconstruction of the nose due to cleft deformity	C
9272	Paranasal augmentation for nasal base deviation	C

SCHEDULE 3.2: UPFS PROCEDURE CODE BOOK

Code:	Description:	Categories	
		ANA	P
1 Injections, Infusions And Inhalation Sedation			
1.1 Injections, Infusions, And Inhalation Sedation Treatment			
	Inhalation Sedation		
0203	Use of analgesic nitrous oxide for alcohol and other withdrawal states		A
	Intravenous Treatment (see Note: How To Charge For Intravenous Infusions)		
0205	Intravenous infusions (cutdown or push-in) (patients under two years): Cutdown and/or insertion of cannula – chargeable once per 24 hours		A
0206	Intravenous infusions (push-in) (patients over two years): Insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 hours		A
0207	Intravenous infusions (cutdown) (patients over two years): Cutdown and insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 Hours		A
	Venesection		
0208	Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations)		A
0209	Umbilical artery cannulation at birth		A
0211	Exchange transfusion: First and subsequent (including after-care)		B
	Intravenous Treatment With Cytostatic Agents		
0213	Chemotherapy: Intramuscular or subcutaneous: per injection.		A
0214	Chemotherapy: Intravenous bolus technique: per injection.		A
0215	Chemotherapy: Intravenous infusion technique: per injection.		A
2 Integumentary System			
2.1 Allergy			
	Patch Tests		
0217	First patch		A
0219	Additional patch		A
	Skin Prick Tests		
0218	Skin-prick testing: Insect vemon, latex and drugs		A
0220	Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens		A
0221	Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen		A
2.2 Skin (general)			
	Intralesional Injection Into Areas Of Pathology E.g. Keloids		
0222	Single		A
0223	Multiple		A
0225	Epilation: per session		A
0227	Special treatment of severe acne cases, including draining of cysts, expressing of comedones and/or steaming, abrasive cleaning of skin and UVR per session	A	A
0228	PUVA Treatment		A
0229	PUVA: Follow-up or maintenance once a week		A
0230	UVR-Treatment		A
0231	UVR-Follow-up - for use of ultraviolet lamp		A
	Biopsy Without Suturing		
0233	First lesion	A	A
0234	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0235	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0237	Deep skin biopsy by surgical incision and suturing	A	A
	Treatment Of Benign Skin Lesion By Chemo-cryotherapy		
0241	First Lesion	A	A
0242	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0243	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0244	Repair of nail bed	A	A
	Removal Of Benign Lesion By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By		
0245	First Lesion	A	A
0246	Subsequent lesions, each	A	A
	Removal Of Malignant Lesions By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By		
0251	First Lesion	A	A
0252	Subsequent lesions, each	A	A
0255	Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail	A	A
0257	Drainage of major hand or foot infection: drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement, complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus	A	B
0259	Removal of foreign body superficial to deep deep fascia (except hands)	A	B
0261	Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands)	A	A
	Kurtin Planing For Acne Scarring		
0271	Whole face	B	C
0273	Extensive	B	B
0275	Limited	B	A
0277	Subsequent planing of whole face within 12 months	B	B
0279	Surgical treatment for axillary hyperhidrosis	B	B

	Laser Treatment For Small Skin Lesions		
0280	First lesion	A	B
0281	Subsequent lesions	A	B
0282	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	B
	Laser Treatment For Large Skin Lesions		
0283	Limited area	A	B
0284	Extensive area	A	B
0285	Whole face or other areas of equivalent size or larger	A	C
	2.3 Major Plastic Repair (Rule: Only to be charged for medical indicated)		
	Procedures; otherwise cosmetic tariff grouping applies)		
0289	Large skin grafts, composite skin grafts, large full thickness free skin grafts	B	C
0290	Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin graft by myocutaneous or fasciocutaneous flap	B	D
0291	Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis	C	D
0292	Distant flaps: First stage	B	C
0293	Contour grafts	B	C
0294	Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses	C	D
0295	Local skin flaps (large, complicated)	B	C
0296	Other procedures of major technical nature	B	C
0297	Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion	B	B
0298	Lower abdominal dermo lipectomy	C	C
0299	Major abdominal lipectomy with repositioning of umbilicus	C	D
	2.4 Lacerations, Scars, Tumours, Cysts And Other Skin Lesions		
	Stitching Of Soft-tissue Injuries		
0300	Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Including normal after-care	A	B
0301	Multiple stitching of wound stitched at same session	A	A
0302	Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage	B	B
0303	Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage	B	B
0304	Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture	B	A
0305	Needle biopsy - soft tissue	A	B
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude	A	A
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time	A	A
0310	Radical excision of nailbed	A	A
0311	Excision of large benign tumour (more than 5 cm)	A	A
0313	Extensive resection for malignant soft tissue tumour including muscle	B	B
0314	Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude	B	B
0315	Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude	B	A
	2.5 Breasts (Rule: Only to be charged for medical indicated Procedures; otherwise cosmetic tariff grouping applies)		
0316	Fine needle aspiration for soft tissue (all body areas)		B
0317	Aspiration of cyst or tumour	A	A
0319	Mastotomy with exploration, drainage of abscess or removal of mammary implant	A	A
0321	Biopsy or excision of cyst, benign tumour, aberrant breast tissue, duct papilloma	A	B
0323	Subareola cone excision of ducts or wedge excision of breast	A	B
0324	Wedge excision of breast and axillary dissection	C	C
0325	Total mastectomy	C	C
0327	Total mastectomy with axillary gland biopsy	C	C
0329	Total mastectomy with axillary gland dissection	C	D
0330	Nipple and areola reconstruction	B	B
	Subcutaneous Mastectomy For Disease Of Breast; Including Reconstruction But Excluding Cost		
0331	Unilateral	B	C
0333	Bilateral	B	D
0334	Removal of breast implant by means of capsulectomy: Unilateral	B	C
03340	Removal of breast implant by means of capsulectomy: Bilateral	B	D
0335	Implantation of internal subpectoral mammary prosthesis in post mastectomy patients	B	C
	Reduction: Mammoplasty For Pathological Hypertrophy		
0337	Unilateral	C	C
0339	Bilateral	C	D
	Gynaecomastia		
0341	Unilateral	A	B
0343	Bilateral	B	C
	2.6 Burns		
0351	Major Burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours)	B	D
0353	Tangential excision and grafting: Small	B	B
0354	Tangential excision and grafting: Large	C	C
	2.7 Hands (skin)		
0355	Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler	C	B
0357	Small skin graft in acute hand injury	C	A
0359	Release of extensive skin contracture and or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing	C	C
0361	Z-plasty	B	B
0363	Local flap and skin graft	B	C

0365	Cross finger flap (all stages)	B	C
0367	Palmar flap (all stages)	B	C
0369	Distant flap: First stage	B	C
0371	Distant flap: Subsequent stage	A	B
0373	Transfer neurovascular island flap	B	C
0374	Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web	B	C
	Dupuytren's Contracture		
0375	Fasciotomy	A	A
0376	Fasciectomy	A	C
	2.8 Acupuncture (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)		
0377	Standard acupuncture		A
0378	Laser acupuncture using more than 6 points		A
0379	Electro-acupuncture		A
0380	Scalp acupuncture		A
0381	Micro-acupuncture (ear, hand)		A
	3. Musculo-skeletal System		
	3.1 Bones		
	3.1.1 Fractures (reduction – open/closed Under General Anaesthetic)		
0383	Scapula	A	A
0387	Clavicle	A	A
0388	Percutaneous pinning of supracondylar fracture: Elbow - stand alone procedure	B	C
0389	Humerus	A	B
0391	Radius and/or Ulna	A	B
0392	Open reduction of both radius and ulna	A	C
0402	Carpal bone	A	B
0403	Bennett's fracture-dislocation	A	A
0405	Metacarpal: Simple	A	A
	Finger Phalanx: Distal		
0409	Simple	A	A
0411	Compound	A	A
	Proximal Or Middle		
0413	Simple	A	A
0415	Compound	A	B
	Pelvis		
0417	Closed	B	B
0419	Operative reduction and fixation	B	D
0421	Femur: Neck or Shaft	A	C
0425	Patella	A	A
0429	Tibia with or without fibula	A	B
0433	Fibula shaft	A	A
0435	Malleolus of ankle	A	A
0437	Fracture-dislocation of ankle	A	B
0438	Open reduction Talus fracture	A	B
0439	Tarsal bones and Os calcis	A	A
0440	Calcaneus reduction	A	B
0441	Metatarsal reduction	A	A
	Toe Phalanx		
0443	Distal: Simple	A	A
0445	Compound	A	A
	Other		
0447	Simple	A	A
0449	Compound	A	A
	Sternum And/or Ribs		
0451	Closed	C	C
0452	Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest	C	C
	Spine: With Or Without Paralysis		
0455	Cervical	C	C
0456	Rest	C	C
	Compression Fracture		
0461	Cervical	C	C
0462	Rest	C	C
	Spinous Or Transverse Processes		
0463	Cervical	C	C
0464	Rest	C	C
	3.1.1.1 Operations For Fractures		
0465	Fractures involving large joints (includes the item for the relative bone)	C	D
0473	Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pins (no after-care) , modifier 0005 not applicable	B	A
	Bonegrafting Or Internal Fixation: Only to be charged for Mal - Or Non-union		
0475	Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna	C	D

0479	Other bones	C	C
3.1.2 Bony Operations			
3.1.2.1 Bone Grafting			
0497	Resection of bone or tumour with or without grafting	C	D
0498	Resection of bone or tumour with or without grafting .Does not include digits.	C	D
Grafts To Cysts			
0499	Large bones	B	C
0501	Small bones	B	B
0503	Cartilage graft	B	C
0505	Inter-metacarpal bone graft	B	C
0507	Removal of autogenous bone for grafting	A	A
3.1.2.2 Acute Or Chronic Osteomyelitis			
0512	Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care	A	B
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy			
0514	Sternum: Repair of pectus excavatum	B	D
0515	Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum	B	D
0516	Pelvic	B	D
0521	Femoral: Proximal	B	D
Knee Region			
0523	Children	B	B
0527	Adults	B	D
0528	Os Calcis (Dwyer operation)	B	B
0530	Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation	B	B
0531	Rotational osteotomy of tibia and fibula - stand alone procedure	B	C
0532	Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus	B	C
0533	Osteotomy, single metatarsal	A	A
0534	Multiple metatarsal osteotomies	B	C
3.1.2.4 Exostosis			
0535	Exostosis: Excision: Readily accessible sites	A	A
0537	Exostosis: Excision: Less accessible sites	A	B
3.1.2.5 Biopsy			
0539	Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care)	A	A
0541	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care)	A	A
Open Needle Biopsy			
0543	Readily accessible site		B
0545	Less accessible site		B
3.2 Joints			
3.2.1 Dislocations			
0547	Clavicle: either end	A	A
0549	Shoulder	A	A
0551	Elbow	A	A
0552	Wrist	A	B
0553	Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation	A	B
0555	Lunate	A	B
0556	Carpo-metacarpo dislocation	A	A
0557	Metacarpo-phalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand)	A	A
0559	Hip	A	B
0561	Knee	A	B
0563	Patella	A	A
0565	Ankle	A	B
0567	Sub-Talar dislocation	A	B
0569	Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal	A	B
0571	Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot)	A	A
3.2.2 Operations For Dislocations			
0578	Recurrent dislocation of shoulder	B	C
0579	Recurrent dislocation of all other joints	B	C
3.2.3 Capsular Operations			
0582	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Small joint (including three weeks after-care)	A	A
0583	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Large joint (including three weeks after-care)	A	B
0585	Capsulectomy digital joint	A	B
0586	Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints	A	B
0587	Release of digital joint contracture	B	B
3.2.4 Synovectomy			
0589	Digital joint	B	B
0592	Large joint	B	C
0593	Tendon synovectomy	B	B
3.2.5 Arthrodesis			
0597	Shoulder	B	C
0598	Elbow	B	C

0599	Wrist	B	C
0600	Digital joint	B	B
0601	Hip	B	D
0602	Knee	B	C
0603	Ankle	B	C
0604	Sub-talar	B	B
0605	Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodesis)	B	C
0607	Mid-tarsal wedge resection	B	C
3.2.6 Arthroplasty			
0614	Dedridement large joints	B	C
0615	Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle	B	B
0617	Shoulder: Acromioplasty	B	C
0619	Shoulder: Partial replacement	C	D
0620	Shoulder: Total replacement	C	D
0621	Elbow: Excision head of radius	B	B
0622	Elbow: Excision	B	C
0623	Elbow: Partial replacement	B	C
0624	Elbow: Total replacement	C	D
0625	Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna	B	B
0626	Wrist: Excision single bone	B	B
0627	Wrist: Excision proximal row	B	C
0631	Wrist: Total replacement	B	C
0635	Digital Joint: Total replacement	C	C
0637	Hip: Total replacement	C	D
0639	Hip: Cup	C	D
0641	Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head	C	D
0643	Hip: Girdlestone	C	D
0645	Knee: Partial replacement	C	D
0646	Knee: Total replacement	C	D
0649	Ankle: Total replacement	C	C
0650	Ankle: Astragalectomy	B	C
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints)			
0661	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not including after-care)	A	A
	Multiple Intra-articular Injections For Rheumatoid Arthritis (excluding After-care)		
0663	First joint	A	A
0665	Additional	A	A
0667	Arthroscopy (excluding after-care)	A	A
0669	Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not including after-care) Hip	A	A
0670	Rule: The consultation fee should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic: Hip – Charge anaesthetic fee only, if performed under general anaesthetic	A	
0673	Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee	B	B
3.2.8 Joint Ligament Reconstruction Or Suture			
0675	Ankle: Collateral	B	C
0677	Knee: Collateral	B	C
0678	Knee: Cruciate	B	C
0679	Ligament augmentation procedure of knee	B	D
0680	Digital joint ligament	B	B
3.3 Amputations			
3.3.1 Specific Amputations			
0682	Fore-quarter amputation	B	D
0683	Through shoulder	B	C
0685	Upper arm or fore-arm	B	B
0687	Partial amputation of the hand: One ray	A	B
0691	Part of or whole of finger	A	A
0693	Hindquarter amputation	B	D
0695	Through hip joint region	B	C
0697	Through thigh	B	C
0699	Below knee, through knee or Syme	B	C
0701	Trans metatarsal or trans tarsal	A	B
0703	Foot: One ray	A	B
0705	Toe	A	B
3.3.2 Post-amputation Reconstruction			
0706	Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler	A	B
0707	Krukenberg reconstruction	C	C
0709	Metacarpal transfer	B	C
0711	Pollicization of the finger (to include all stages)	B	D
0712	Toe to thumb transfer	B	D
3.4 Muscles, Tendons And Fasciae			
3.4.1 Investigations:			

0713	Electromyography	A	B
0714	Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response	A	A
0715	Strength duration curve per session	A	A
0717	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle	A	A
0718	Oxidative study for mitochondrial function	B	A
0721	Voltage integration during isometric contraction	A	A
0723	Tonometry with edrophonium	A	A
0725	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium	A	A
	Cranial Reflex Study (both Early And Late Responses) Supra Occulofacial Or Corneo-facial Or		
0727	Unilateral	A	A
0728	Bilateral	A	A
0729	Tendon reflex time	A	A
0730	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)	A	A
0731	Visio and audio-sensory studies	A	A
0733	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)	B	A
0735	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)	A	A
0737	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates	A	A
0739	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy	B	A
0740	Muscle fatigue studies	A	A
0741	Muscle biopsy	B	A
0742	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies	C	C
	3.4.2 Decompression Operations		
0743	Major compartmental decompression	A	B
0744	Fasciotomy only	A	A
	3.4.3 Muscle And Tendon Repair		
0745	Biceps humeri	B	B
0746	Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff	A	B
0747	Rotator cuff	B	B
0748	Muscle and tendon repair: Debridement rotator cuff	A	B
0749	Muscle and tendon repair: Scapulopexy - stand alone procedure	B	C
0755	Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon	B	B
0757	Achilles tendon	B	B
0759	Other single tendon	A	B
0763	Tendon or ligament injection	A	A
	Flexor Tendon Suture		
0767	Primary (per tendon)	A	B
0769	Secondary (per tendon)	A	C
	Extensor Tendon Suture		
0771	Primary (per tendon)	A	B
0773	Secondary (per tendon)	A	B
0774	Repair of Boutonniere deformity or Mallet finger	B	B
	3.4.4 Tendon Graft		
0775	Free tendon graft	B	C
0776	Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon	B	A
	Finger		
0777	Flexor	B	C
0779	Extensor	B	B
0780	Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod	B	C
	3.4.5 Tenolysis		
0781	Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere	B	B
0782	Carpal tunnel syndrome	B	B
0783	De Quervain	B	A
0784	Trigger finger	B	A
0785	Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture	B	C
0787	Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture	B	B
0788	Intrinsic tendon release per finger	B	B
0789	Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonniere deformity	B	B
	3.4.6 Tenodesis		
0790	Digital joint	A	B
	3.4.7 Muscle Tendon and Fascia Transfer		
0791	Single tendon transfer	B	B
0792	Multiple tendon transfer	C	B
0793	Hamstring to quadriceps transfer	C	B
0794	Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon	C	D
0795	Tendon transfer at elbow	C	B
0796	Iliopsoas at hip	C	C
0797	Knee (Eggers)	C	B
	Hand Tendons		
0802	Radial club hand repair - stand alone procedure	C	D

0803	Single tendon transfer (first)	B	B
0809	Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand	C	C
0811	Opponens transfers	C	B
3.4.8. Muscle Slide Operations and Tendon Lengthening			
0812	Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites	A	A
0813	Torticollis	B	B
0815	Scalenotomy	B	B
0817	Scalenotomy with excision of first rib	B	C
0821	Tennis elbow	C	B
0822	Open release elbow (Mitals) - stand alone procedure	B	C
0823	Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture	C	C
0825	Hip: Open muscle release	B	B
0829	Knee: Quadricepsplasty	B	C
0831	Knee: Open tenotomy	B	B
0835	Calf	B	B
0837	Open elongation tendon Achilles	B	B
0838	Percutaneous "Hoke" elongation tendo Achilles	A	B
0845	Foot: Plantar fasciotomy	A	B
0846	Foot: Postero-medial release for club-foot	C	C
3.5 Bursae and Ganglia			
Excision			
0847	Semimembranosus	B	B
0849	Prepatellar	A	A
0851	Olecranon	A	A
0853	Small bursa or ganglion	A	A
0855	Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy	A	B
0857	Aspiration or injection (no after-care)	A	B
3.6 Miscellaneous			
3.6.1. Leg Equalisation and Congenital Hips and Feet			
0859	Leg shortening	C	D
0861	Leg lengthening	C	D
0863	Epiphysiodesis at one level	C	B
Initial Non-operative Reduction and Application of Plastercast			
0865	One hip	A	B
0867	Two hips	A	C
0868	Open reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip	C	C
0869	Subsequent plaster	A	A
Manipulation and Plaster			
0873	One foot	A	A
0874	Ponseti technique assistant	A	A
3.6.2 Removal Of Internal Fixatives Or Prosthesis			
0883	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis: Readily accessible	A	
0884	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis: Less accessible	B	
0885	Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation	B	
0886	Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care)	C	
3.7 Plasters (exclusive of aftercare)			
0887	Limb cast (excluding after-care)	A	B
0889	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding after-care)	B	A
0891	Tumbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	B	B
0893	Adjustment or repair of tumbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	A	B
3.8 Special Areas			
3.8.1 Foot and Ankle			
0895	Club foot: Revision club foot release - stand alone procedure	C	D
0896	Club foot: Posterior release only - stand alone procedure	C	D
0900	Excision tarsal coalition - stand alone procedure	B	B
0897	One foot	C	B
0901	Tenotomy, single tendon	C	A
0903	Hammer toe: one toe	C	A
0905	Fillet of Toe or Ruiz-Mora procedure	C	A
0906	Arthrodesis Hallux	B	B
0907	Silver bunionectomy or similar for Hallux Valgus	B	B
0909	Excision arthroplasty	B	B
0910	Cheilectomy or metatarsophangeal implant Hallux	B	C
0911	Metatarsal osteotomy or Lapidus or similar or Chevron	B	B
5730	Hallux Valgus double osteotomy etc.	B	C
5731	Distal soft tissue procedure for Hallux Valgus	B	C
5732	Aitkin procedure or similar	B	C
5734	Removal bony prominence foot e.g. bunionette (ò Bunionette not applicable to COID)	B	B
5735	Repair angular deformity toe (lesser toes)	B	B

5736	Sesamoidectomy	B	B
5737	Repair major foot tendons e.g. Tib Post	B	C
5738	Repair of dislocating peroneal tendons	B	C
5739	Forefoot reconstruction for rheumatoid arthritis: Clayton or similar: One foot	B	C
5740	Steindler strip - plantar fascia	B	B
5741	Kelkian syndactily (one web space)	B	B
5742	Tendon transfer foot	B	C
5743	Capsulotomy metatarsophalangeal joints: Foot	B	B
	Big Toe		
3.8.3 Reimplantations			
0912	Replant of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint	C	D
0913	Replantation of thumb	C	D
0914	Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits	C	D
0915	Replantation operation through the palm	C	D
3.8.4.Hands: (note: Skin: See Integumentary System)			
Tumours			
0919	Epidermoid cysts	A	A
0920	Ganglion or fibroma	A	A
0921	Nodular synovitis (Giant cell tumour of tendon sheath)	A	B
	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision		
0922	Under local anaesthetic	A	A
0923	Under general or regional anaesthetic	A	A
	Crushed Hand Injuries		
0924	Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale)	A	A
0925	Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic	B	A
3.8.5 Spine			
0927	Excision of one vertebral body, for a lesion within the body (no decompression)	C	C
0928	Excision of each additional vertebral segment for a lesion within the body (no decompression)	C	C
0929	Manipulation of spine under general anaesthetic: (no after-care)	B	A
0930	Posterior osteotomy of spine: One vertebral segment	C	D
0931	Posterior spinal fusion: One level	C	D
0932	Posterior osteotomy of spine: Each additional vertebral segment	C	D
0933	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: One vertebral segment	C	D
0936	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: Each additional vertebral segment	C	D
0938	Anterior fusion base of skull to C2	C	D
0939	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion only if done by a second surgeon	B	C
0940	Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon	B	C
0941	Anterior interbody fusion: One level	C	D
0942	Anterior interbody fusion: Each additional level	C	D
0944	Posterior fusion: Occiput to C2	C	D
0946	Posterior spinal fusion: Each additional level	C	D
0948	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: One level	C	D
0950	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: Each additional interspace	C	D
0959	Excision of coccyx	B	B
0961	Costo-transversectomy	B	C
0963	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement	C	D
3.8.6 Spinal Deformities			
0952	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: Up to 6 levels	C	D
0954	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: 7 to 12 levels	C	D
0955	Posterior fusion for spinal deformity: 13 or more levels	C	D
0956	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity 2 or 3 levels	C	D
0957	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity: 4 to 7 levels	C	D
0958	Anterior fusion for spinal deformity: 8 or more levels	C	D
3.8.7 All Spinal Problems			
0943	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: One level	C	C
0960	Posterior non-segmental instrumentation	B	C
0962	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 2 to 6 vertebrae	B	C
0964	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 7 to 12 vertebrae	B	C
0966	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 13 or more vertebrae	B	C
0968	Anterior instrumentation: 2 to 3 vertebrae	B	C
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care		B
0970	Anterior instrumentation: 4 to 7 vertebrae	B	C
0971	Halo-splint and POP jacket including two weeks after-care		B
0972	Anterior instrumentation: 8 or more vertebrae	B	C
0974	Additional pelvic fixation of instrumentation other than sacrum	B	B
5750	Reinsertion of instrumentation	B	D
5751	Removal of posterior non-segmental instrumentation	B	C
5752	Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation	B	C
5753	Removal of anterior instrumentation	B	C
5755	Laminectomy for spinal stenosis (exclude diskectomy, foraminotomy and spondylolisthesis): One or two levels	A	D

5756	Laminectomy with full decompression for spondylolisthesis (Gill procedure)	A	D
5757	Laminectomy for decompression without foraminotomy or discectomy more than two levels	A	D
5758	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: Each additional level	A	D
5759	Laminectomy for decompression discectomy etc., revision operation	B	D
5760	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: One level	A	D
5761	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: Each additional level	A	D
5763	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: One level	A	D
5764	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: Each additional level	A	D
5765	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: One level	A	D
	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: Each additional level	A	D
5770	Use of microscope in spinal or intracranial procedures	A	A
3.9 Facial Bone Procedures			
0987	Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture)	C	C
0988	Genioplasty	B	C
Open Reduction And Fixation Of Central Mid-third Facial Fracture With Displacement			
0989	Le Fort I	B	C
0990	Le Fort II	C	D
0991	Le Fort III	C	D
0992	Le Fort I Osteotomy	C	D
0993	Palatal Osteotomy	C	D
0994	Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee)	C	D
0995	Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee)	C	D
0996	Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Fracture of maxilla without displacement	B	C
Mandible: Fractured Nose and Zygoma			
0997	Open reduction and fixation	C	D
0999	Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation	B	C
1001	Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction	C	C
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose	A	B
1005	Nasal fracture without manipulation	A	A
1007	Mandibulectomy	C	D
1009	Maxillectomy	C	D
1011	Bone graft to mandible	C	C
1012	Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection	C	C
1013	Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement	B	A
1015	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures, recent fractures (within four weeks)	B	B
1017	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; (after four weeks)	B	C
4 Respiratory System			
4.1 Nose And Sinuses			
1018	Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination	A	A
1019	ENT endoscopy with rigid endoscope	A	B
1020	Septum perforation repair, by any method	B	B
1022	Functional reconstruction of nasal septum	C	B
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation	B	A
1025	Intranasal antrostomy	B	A
1027	Dacrocystorhinostomy	B	C
1029	Turbinectomy, uni- or bilaterall	B	A
1030	Endoscopic turbinectomy: laser or microdebrider	B	B
1031	Removal of single nasal polyp	A	B
1033	Removal of multiple polyps in hospital under general anaesthetic	B	A
1034	Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included	C	B
1035	Functional endoscopic sinus surgery: Unilateral	B	B
1036	Bilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery	B	C
Diathermy To Nose Or Pharynx Exclusive Of Consultation Fee, Uni- Or Bilateral			
1037	Under local anaesthetic		A
1039	Under general anaesthetic	B	A
Severe Epistaxis, Requiring Hospitalisation			
1041	Control severe epistaxis Anterior plugging	B	B
1043	Control severe epistaxis Anterior and posterior plugging	B	B
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery	B	A
1047	Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral)	B	B
1049	Ligation internal maxillary artery	B	B
1050	Vidian neurectomy (transantral or transnasal)	B	B
1051	Removal nasopharyngeal fibroma	C	D
1052	Instrumental examination of the nasopharynx including biopsy under general anaesthetic	B	A
1053	Frontal sinus drainage, trephin operation	B	B
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral)	A	A
1055	External frontal ethmoidectomy	B	C
1057	External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy	B	C

1058	Sublabial transseptal sphenoidotomy	B	B
1059	Frontal osteomyelitis	B	C
1060	Obliteration of frontal sinus	B	C
1061	Lateral rhinotomy	B	C
1062	Excision nasolabial cyst	B	D
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose	A	A
1065	Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic	A	A
1067	Proof puncture at rooms (unilateral)	A	A
1069	Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic	A	A
1071	Proetz treatment	A	A
1077	Septum abscess, including after-care		A
1079	Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic	A	A
1081	Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc)	B	B
1083	Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach	B	B
1084	Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach	B	C
1085	Total reconstruction of the nose: including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nose tip	C	D
1087	Sub-total reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction	B	C
	Forehead Rhinoplasty (all Stages)		
1089	Total	C	D
1091	Partial	C	D
1093	Rhinophyma without skin graft	B	B
1095	Full nasal reconstruction for secondary cleft lip deformity	C	D
1097	Partial nasal reconstruction for cleft lip deformity	B	C
1099	Columella reconstruction or lengthening	B	B
	4.2 Throat		
1101	Tonsillectomy (dissection of tonsils)	B	B
1102	Laser tonsillectomy	B	B
1105	Removal of adenoids	B	A
1106	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula	B	B
1107	Opening of quinsy under local anaesthetic	B	B
1108	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula.	B	B
1109	Opening of quinsy under general anaesthetic	B	A
1110	Ludwig's Angina: Drainage	B	A
1111	Post tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy haemorrhage	B	A
1112	Pharyngeal pouch operation	C	C
1113	Retropharyngeal abscess internal approach	B	A
1115	Retropharyngeal abscess external approach	B	B
1116	Functional reconstruction of palate and uvula	C	B
	4.3 Larynx		
1117	Laryngeal intubation		A
1118	Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture	B	A
	Laryngectomy		
1119	Laryngectomy without block dissection of the neck	C	D
1123	Botulinum toxin injection for adductor dysphonia		A
1125	Operative laryngoscopy with excision of tumour and/or stripping of vocal cords (excluding aftercare)	B	B
1126	Post laryngectomy for voice restoration	C	B
1127	Tracheotomy	B	B
1128	Endolaryngeal operations using a laser	B	B
1129	External laryngeal operation e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor paralysis, laryngo- fissure	C	C
	Direct Laryngoscopy		
1130	Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used)	B	A
1131	Plus foreign body removal	B	B
	4.4 Bronchial Procedures		
	Bronchoscopy		
1132	Diagnostic bronchoscopy	B	B
1133	With removal of foreign body	B	B
1134	Bronchoscopy with use of laser	B	B
1135	With bronchography	B	B
1136	Nebulisation (per 24 hrs)	A	A
1137	Bronchial lavage	B	B
1138	Thoracotomy: for broncho-pleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause)	C	D
	4.5 Pleura		
1139	Pleural needle biopsy: (no after-care)	A	B
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)	A	A
1142	Intra-pleural block	B	A
1143	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic	A	B
1145	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic	A	A
1147	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)	B	A
1149	Pleurectomy	C	C

1151	Decortication of lung	C	D
1153	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc)	A	B
4.6 Pulmonary Procedures			
4.6.1 Surgical			
1155	Needle biopsy lung: (no after-care)	B	A
1157	Pneumonectomy	C	D
1159	Pulmonary lobectomy	C	D
1161	Segmental lobectomy	C	D
Excision Tracheal Stenosis			
1163	Cervical	C	D
1164	Intra thoracic	C	E
1167	Thoracoplasty associated with lung resection or done by the same surgeon within 6 weeks	C	C
1168	Thoracoplasty: Complete	C	C
1169	Thoracoplasty: Limited/osteoplastic	C	C
1171	Drainage empyema (including six weeks after treatment)	B	C
1173	Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after treatment)	B	C
1175	Thoracotomy (limited): For lung or pleural biopsy	B	B
1177	Major: Diagnostic, as for inoperable carcinoma	C	C
1179	Thoracoscopy	B	B
1181	Unilateral lung transplant	C	E
1182	Harvesting donor lung: Unilateral (Rule: donor procedure)	B	B
Excision Or Plication Of Emphysematous Cyst			
1183	Unilateral	C	C
1184	Bilateral synchronous (Median sternotomy)	C	D
1185	Re-exploration following sternal dehiscence	C	B
4.6.2 Pulmonary Function Tests			
1186	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration	B	A
1188	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator	B	A
1189	Forced expirogram only	A	A
1190	Determination of resistance to airflow in paediatric patients, impulse oscillometry	A	A
1191	N2 single breath distribution	A	A
1192	Peak expiratory flow only	A	A
1193	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium, nitrogen open circuit, or other method		A
1195	Thoracic gas volume		B
1196	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods		A
1197	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon	B	B
1198	Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics		B
1199	Pulmonary stress testing; simple (eg. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry)		B
1200	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method		A
1201	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure	A	A
4.7 Intensive Care: (in Intensive Care Or High Care Unit) Respiratory, Cardiac, General			
4.7.1 Neonatal Procedures			
1202	Insertion of central venous catheter via peripheral vein in neonates	B	A
4.7.2 Tariff Items For Intensive Care			
4.7.3 Procedures			
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula	A	A
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring	B	A
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein	B	A
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins	A	A
1221	Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Once off charge per patient.	B	A
5 Mediastinal Procedures			
1222	Mediastinal tumours	C	D
1223	Mediastinoscopy	B	B
1224	Mediastinotomy	B	B
1225	Excision of malignant chest wall tumours involving sternum and multiple ribs	C	D
1226	Removal of single rib with a lesion	C	D
6 Cardiovascular System			
6.1 General			
1227	Global adult/neonatal resuscitation fee.	B	C
1230	Without effort (this interpretation code is included in procedure 1232)		A
1231	Without and with effort.(this interpretation code is included in procedure 1233)		A
Electrocardiogram			
1232	Without effort (per 24hrs)		A
1233	Without and with effort (per 24 hrs)		A
1234	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus		A
1235	Multi-stage treadmill test		A
1236	ECG without effort: Under 4 years (per 24 hrs)		A
1239	24 Hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter) (per 24 hrs)		A
1240	Signal averaged electrocardiogram		B
1244	Two week event triggered ambulatory ECG monitoring		A

1245	Angiography cerebral: First two series	B	A
1246	Angiography peripheral: Per limb.	B	A
1247	Cardioversion for arrhythmias (any method) with doctor in attendance	B	B
1248	Paracentesis of pericardium	B	A
1271	Cardiological supervision of Dobutamine magnetic resonance stress testing	A	A
6.2 Invasive Cardiology			
6.2.1 Cardiac Catheterisation			
1249	Right and left cardiac catheterisation without coronary angio-graphy (with or without biopsy)	B	B
1250	Endomyocardial biopsy	B	B
1251	Transseptal puncture	B	B
1252	Left heart catheterisation with coronary angiography (with or without biopsy)	B	B
1253	Right heart catheterisation (with or without biopsy)	B	B
1254	Catheterisation of coronary artery bypass grafts and/or internal mammary grafts	B	A
1255	Tilt test		B
6.2.2 Electrophysiological Study			
1256	Ventricular stimulation study	B	C
1257	Full electrophysiological study	B	D
6.2.3 Pacemakers			
1258	Permanent - single chamber	B	C
1259	Permanent - dual chamber	B	C
1260	AV nodal ablation	B	D
1261	Accessory pathway ablation	B	D
1262	Electrophysiological mapping		D
1263	Insertion transvenous implantable defibrillator	C	C
1264	Test for implantable transvenous defibrillator	B	B
1265	Renewal of pacemaker unit only, team fee	B	B
1266	Resiting pacemaker generator		B
1267	Repositioning of catheter electrode	B	A
1268	Threshold testing: Own equipment		A
1269	Threshold testing		B
1270	Programming of atrio-ventricular sequential pacemaker		A
1273	Insertion of temporary pacemaker	B	B
1275	Termination of arrhythmia - programmed stimulation and lead insertion of temporary pacer	B	C
6.2.4 Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty			
1276	Single lesion	C	C
1278	Second lesion	C	A
1280	Third or subsequent lesions (each)	C	A
1282	Use of balloon procedures including:	C	C
	- Atrial septostomy		
	- Pulmonary valve valvuloplasty		
	- Aortic valve valvuloplasty		
	- Coarctation dilation		
	- Mitral valve valvuloplasty		
1284	Atherectomy: single lesion		D
1286	Insertion of intravascular stent		B
1290	Use of balloon procedures including - first paediatric cardiologist	C	D
	- Arterial septostomy		
	- Pulmonary valve valvuloplasty		
	- Aortic valve valvuloplasty		
	- Coarctation dilation		
	- Mitral valve valvuloplasty		
	- Closure atrial septal defect		
	- Closure of patent ductus arteriosus		
6.2.5 Paediatric Cardiac Catheterisation			
1288	Paediatric cardiac catheterization	C	C
1289	Paediatric cardiac catheterisation: Infants below the age of one year	C	C
6.3 Cardiac Surgery			
1294	Patent ductus arteriosus	C	E
1295	Pericardiectomy for constrictive pericarditis	C	E
1297	Coarctation of aorta	C	E
1299	Systemo-pulmonary anastomosis	C	E
1301	Mitral valvotomy: Closed heart technique	C	E
1302	Heart transplant	C	E
1303	Harvesting donor heart. (Rule: donor procedure)	B	B
1305	Operative implantation of cardiac pacemaker by thoracotomy	C	C
1307	Re-exploration after cardiac-surgery	C	E
1308	Heart and lung transplant	C	E
1309	Harvesting donor heart and lungs. (Rule: donor procedure: please refer to Annexure H and relevant policies)	B	B
1311	Pericardial drainage	B	B
6.3.1 Open Heart Surgery			

1312	Evaluation of coronary angiogram by cardio-thoracic surgeon (Rule: Charge a consultation fee – no procedure charge)		A
1320	Repeat open heart surgery (additional fee above procedure fee)	C	E
1321	Stand-by fee for coronary angioplasty.	B	A
6.3.1.1 Congenital Conditions			
Atrial Septal Defect			
1323	Osteum secundum	C	E
1325	Sinus venosus or osteum primum	C	E
1327	Ventricular septal defect	C	E
1329	Falot's tetralogy	C	E
1330	Pulmonary stenosis	C	E
1331	Transposition of large vessels (venous repair)	C	E
1332	Transposition of great arteries (arterial repair)	C	E
1333	Ebstein's Anomaly	C	E
1334	Aorto-coronary bypass operation as a MidCab procedure (thoracotomy with coronary grafting without bypass or hypothermal)	C	E
1335	Total anomalous venous drainage	C	E
1336	Aorto-coronary bypass operation as a OpCab procedure (sternotomy with coronary grafting without bypass or hypothermia	C	E
1337	Creation of atrial septal defect by thoracotomy with or without cardiac bypass	C	E
1338	Fontan type repair	C	E
6.3.1.2 Acquired Conditions			
1339	Mitral valve replacement	C	E
1340	Mitral valvuloplasty	C	E
1341	Aortic valve replacement	C	E
1342	Tricuspid annulo plasty	C	E
1343	Double valve replacement	C	E
1344	Acute dissecting aneurysm repair	C	E
1345	Aortic arch aneurysm repair utilising deep hypothermal and circulatory arrest	C	E
Aorta-coronary Bypass Operation (including Interpretation Of Angiogram)			
1346	Harvesting of saphenous veins: Unilateral	A	B
1347	Harvesting of saphenous veins: Bilateral	A	C
1348	Utilizing saphenous veins	C	E
1349	Additional arterial implant: any artery	C	E
1350	Additional double arterial implant: any artery	C	E
1351	Aorta-coronary bypass operation with valve replacement or excision of cardiac aneurysm	C	E
1352	Cardiac aneurysm	C	E
1353	Ascending/descending thoracic aortic aneurysm repair	C	E
1354	Arrhythmia surgery	C	E
1355	Cardiac tumour	C	E
1356	Insertion and removal of intra-aortic balloon pump	C	C
1358	Harvesting of radial artery	A	C
6.4 Peripheral Vascular System			
6.4.1 Investigations			
Skin Temperature Test			
1357	Response to reflex heating		A
1359	Response to reflex cooling		A
1361	Cold sensitivity test		A
1363	Oscillometry test		A
1365	Sweat test		A
Transcutaneous Oximetry			
1366	Transcutaneous oximetry - single site		A
6.4.2 Arterio-venous Abnormalities:			
6.4.3 Arteries :			
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac And Major Branches			
Abdominal Aorta And Iliac Artery			
1372	Unruptured	C	D
1373	Ruptured	C	E
1375	Grafting and/or thrombo-endarterectomy for thrombosis	C	D
1376	Aorta bifemoral graft, including proximal and distal endarterectomy and preparation for anastomosis	C	D
6.4.3.2 Iliac Artery			
1379	Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-endarterectomy	C	D
6.4.3.3 Peripheral			
1385	Prosthetic grafting	C	C
1396	Suture major blood vessel (artery or vein) - trauma (major blood vessel are define as aorta, innominate artery, carotid artery and vertebral artery, subclavian artery, axillary artery, iliac nartery, common femoral and popliteal artery. The vertebral and popliteal arteries are included because of teh relevant inaccessibility of the arteries and difficult surgical exposure.	C	C
1387	Vein grafting proximal to knee joint	C	D
1388	Distal to knee joint	C	D
1389	Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure	C	C
1390	Carotid endarterectomy	C	E
Embolectomy			
1393	Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral	B	C

	Miscellaneous Arterial Procedures		
1395	Arterial suture: trauma	B	B
1397	Profundoplasty	B	C
1399	Distal tibial (Ankle region)	C	D
1401	Femoro-femoral	C	C
1402	Carotid-subclavian	C	D
1403	Axillo-femoral: (Bifemoral + 50%)	C	D
	6.4.4 Veins		
1407	Ligation of saphenous vein	A	A
1408	Placement of Hickman catheter, Tenckhoff catheter or similar	B	B
	Ligation Of Inferior Vena Cava:		
1410	Abdominal	B	C
	"umbrella" Operation On Inferior Vena Cava :		
1412	Abdominal	B	B
	Combined Procedure For Varicose Veins: Ligation Of Saphenous Vein, Stripping, Multiple Ligation		
1413	Unilateral	B	B
1415	Bilateral	B	C
1417	Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins	B	B
1419	Lesser varicose vein procedures	A	A
	Compression Sclerotherapy Of Varicose Veins		
1421	Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg	A	A
	Thrombectomy		
1425	Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal)	C	C
1427	Ilio-femoral	B	C
	6.4.5 Portal Hypertension		
1429	Porto-caval shunt	C	E
	6.5 Cardiac Rehabilitation		
1431	Phase II: Exercise rehabilitation (charge Allied Health Professional fee where applicable)		A
1432	Phase III: Exercise rehabilitation (charge Allied Health Professional fee where applicable)		A
	7 Lympho-reticular System		
	7.1 Spleen		
	Splenectomy		
1435	Splenectomy (In all cases)	C	C
1436	Splenorrhaphy	C	C
	7.2 Lymph Nodes And Lymphatic Channels		
	Excision Of Lymph Node For Biopsy		
1439	Neck or axilla	A	B
1441	Groin	A	B
1443	Simple excision of lymph nodes for tuberculosis	A	B
	Radical Excision Of Lymph Nodes Of Neck: Total		
1445	Unilateral.	C	D
1447	Suprahyoid unilateral	C	C
1449	Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla.	C	C
	Radical Excision Of Lymph Nodes Of Groin		
1451	Ilio-inguinal	C	C
1453	Inguinal	C	C
1455	Retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy including pelvic, aortic and renal nodes	C	D
	Bone Marrow Biopsy		
1457	By trephine	A	A
1458	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula	A	B
1459	Staging laparotomy for lymphoma (including splenectomy)	B	C
	Bone Marrow Transplantation		
1450	Cryopreservation of bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cells	B	A
1454	Plasma/cell separation using designated cell separator equipment	B	A
	8 Digestive System		
	8.1 Oral Cavity		
1463	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under general anaesthetic	A	A
1465	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under local anaesthetic	A	A
1467	Drainage of intra-oral abscess	A	A
1469	Local excision of mucosal lesion of oral cavity	A	A
1471	Resection of malignant lesion of buccal mucosa including radical neck dissection (Commando operation), but not including reconstructive plastic procedures	C	D
1473	Complicated reconstruction following major ablative procedure for head and neck cancer	C	C
1475	Cleft palate: Repair primary deformity with or without pharyngoplasty	C	D
1477	Cleft palate: Secondary repair	C	C
1478	Velopharyngeal reconstruction with myoneurovascular transfer (dynamic repair)	C	C
1479	Velopharyngeal reconstruction with or without pharyngeal flap (static repair)	C	C
1480	Repair of oronasal fistula (large) e.g. distant flap	C	C
1481	Repair of oronasal fistula (small) e.g. trapdoor: One stage or first stage	C	B
1482	Repair of oronasal fistula (large): Second stage	C	B

1483	Alveolar periosteal or other flaps for arch closure	B	B
1486	Closure of anterior nasal floor	C	B
8.2 Lips			
1485	Local excision of benign lesion of lip	A	A
1487	Resection for lip malignancy	B	B
Cleft Lip			
1484	Lip adhesion (cleft lip)	B	B
1489	Repair unilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction)	B	C
1490	Repair bilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (one of two stages)	B	C
1491	Repair bilateral cleft lip (with muscle reconstruction) (one stage)	B	D
1492	Repair bilateral cleft lip (second stage)	B	C
1493	Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformities	B	C
1494	Partial revision of secondary cleft lip deformity	B	B
1495	Abbé or Estlander type flap (all stages included)	B	C
1497	Vermilionectomy	B	B
1499	Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair	B	B
Lip Reconstruction Following An Injury Or Tumour Removal			
1501	Flap repair	B	C
1503	Total reconstruction (first stage)	B	C
1504	Subsequent stages (see item 0299)	B	B
8.3 Tongue			
1505	Partial glossectomy	B	C
1507	Local excision of lesion of tongue	A	A
8.4 Palate, Uvula And Salivary Glands			
1509	Wide excision of lesion of palate	B	B
1511	Radical resection of palate (including skin graft)	C	C
1513	Excision of granula	B	A
1515	Excision of sublingual salivary gland	B	B
1517	Excision of submandibular salivary gland	B	C
1519	Excision of submandibular salivary gland with suprahyoid dissection	C	C
1521	Excision of submandibular salivary gland with radical neck dissection	C	D
1523	Local resection of parotid tumour	B	B
1525	Partial parotidectomy	C	C
1526	Total parotidectomy with preservation of facial nerve	C	D
1527	Total parotidectomy	C	C
1529	Extracapsular Parotidectomy	C	D
1531	Drainage of parotid abscess	A	A
1533	Closure of salivary fistula	B	B
1535	Dilatation of salivary duct	B	A
1537	Operative removal of salivary calculus	B	A
1539	Meatotomy: Salivary duct	B	A
1541	Branchial cyst and/or fistula: Excision	B	B
1543	Excision of cystic hygroma	B	B
1544	Ludwig's Angina: Drainage	B	A
8.5 Oesophagus			
1545	Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent	B	A
1547	Oesophageal acid perfusion test		A
1549	Oesophagoscopy with dilatation of stricture	B	B
1550	With removal of foreign body.	B	B
1551	With insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube	B	B
1552	Injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1553	Subsequent injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1554	Per-oral small bowel biopsy	B	A
1555	Repair of tracheal oesophageal fistula and oesophageal atresia	C	D
1557	Oesophageal dilatation	B	A
Oesophagectomy			
1559	Two stage	C	D
1560	Three stage	C	D
1561	Thoraco-abdominal oesophagogastrrectomy	C	D
Hiatus Hernia And Diaphragmatic Hernia Repair			
1563	With anti-reflux procedure	C	D
1565	With Collis Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure	C	D
1566	Private fee: Gastroplasty	B	D
1567	Bochdalek hernia repair in newborn	C	C
1568	Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic repair: Revision after previous repair	C	D
1569	Heller's operation	C	C
1575	Insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube – laparotomy	B	B
1578	Oesophageal motility (4 channel + pneumograph)	C	B
1579	Oesophageal substitution (without oesophagectomy) using colon, small bowel or stomach	C	D

1580	Oesophageal motility (6 Channel + pneumograph + pH pull-through)	C	B
1581	Removal of benign oesophageal tumours	C	D
1582	Oesophageal motility (4 or 6 channel + pneumograph - ECG + provocative tests for oesophageal spasm vs. myocardial ischaemia)	C	B
1583	Excision of intrathoracic oesophageal diverticulum	C	C
1584	24 Hour oesophageal pH studies		B
8.6 Stomach			
1587	Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy	B	B
1588	Plus polypectomy	B	C
1589	Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis) to be added to gastroscopy (item 1587) or colonoscopy (item 1663)	B	B
1591	Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach)	B	B
1593	Augmented histamine test: Gastric intubation with x-ray screening		A
1597	Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy	B	B
1598	Gastrotomy with suture repair of bleeding ulcer	B	C
1599	Pyloromyotomy (Rammstedt)	B	B
1601	Local excision of ulcer or benign neoplasm	B	B
Vagotomy			
1603	Abdominal	B	C
1604	Thoracic	B	C
1605	Truncal or selective with drainage procedures	B	C
1607	Vagotomy and antrectomy	B	D
1609	Highly selective vagotomy	B	C
1611	Pyloroplasty	B	B
1613	Gastroenterostomy	B	B
1615	Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury	B	C
1617	Partial gastrectomy	C	D
1619	Total gastrectomy	C	D
1621	Revision of gastrectomy or gastro-enterostomy	C	D
1625	Gastro-oesophageal operation for portal hypertension (Tanner)	C	D
8.7 Duodenum			
1626	Endoscopic examination of the small bowel beyond the duodenojejunal flexure with biopsy with or without polypectomy with or without arrest of haemorrhage (enteroscopy)	B	B
1627	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)	A	A
1629	Duodenal intubation with biliary drainage after gall bladder stimulation	A	A
1631	Duodenal intubation: Under three years	A	A
8.8 Intestines			
1632	H2 breath test (intestines)		A
1633	Complete test using lactose or lactulose		A
1634	Enterotomy or Enterostomy	B	B
1635	Intestinal obstruction of the newborn	C	C
1637	Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction	C	C
1639	Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis	C	C
1641	Entero-enterostomy or entero-colostomy for bypass	C	B
1643	Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), oesophagus through ileum	B	B
1645	Suture of intestine (small or large): Perforated ulcer, wound or injury	B	B
1647	Closure of intestinal fistula	B	C
1649	Excision of Meckel's diverticulum	B	B
1651	Excision of lesion of mesentery	B	B
1652	Laparotomy for mesenteric thrombosis	C	D
Total Fibre-optic Colonoscopy			
1653	Including biopsy	B	B
1654	Fibre-optic colonoscopy with removal of polyps	B	C
1656	Left sided fibre-optic colonoscopy	B	B
1657	Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy	C	D
1658	Reconstruction of colon after Hartman's procedure	B	C
1661	Colotomy: Including removal of tumour or foreign body	B	B
1663	Total colectomy	C	D
1665	Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure	B	C
1666	Continent ileostomy pouch (all types)	C	D
1667	Colostomy Closure	B	C
1668	Revision of ileostomy pouch	C	D
1669	Total proctocolectomy and ileostomy	C	D
1670	Proctocolectomy, ileostomy and ileostomy pouch	C	D
1671	Colomyotomy (Reilly operation)	B	C
8.9 Appendix			
1673	Drainage of appendix abscess	B	C

1675	Appendicectomy	B	B
8.10 Rectum And Anus			
1676	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy (rectum and anus)	A	B
1677	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy	A	A
1678	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy, plus polypectomy	A	B
1679	Sigmoidoscopy with removal of polyps, first and subsequent	A	A
Proctoscopy With Removal Of Polyps			
1681	First time	A	A
1683	Subsequent times	A	A
1685	Endoscopic fulguration of tumour	B	A
1687	Anterior resection of rectum performed for carcinoma of rectum including excision of any part of proximal colon necessary	C	D
1688	Total mesorectal excision with colo-anal anastomosis and defunctioning enterostomy or colostomy	B	D
1689	Perineal resection of rectum	C	B
Abdomino-perineal Resection Of Rectum			
1691	Abdominal surgeon	C	D
1692	Perineal surgeon	B	B
1693	Local excision of rectal tumour (posterior approach)	B	C
1695	Combined abdomino-anal pull-through procedure for Hirschsprung's disease, rectal agenesis or tumour	C	D
Repair Of Prolapsed Rectum: Abdominal			
1697	Roscoe Graham Moskovitz	C	D
1699	Ivalon sponge	C	C
1701	Perineal	C	C
1703	Thiersch suture	B	A
1705	Incision and drainage of peri-anal abscess	A	A
1707	Drainage of submucous abscess	A	A
1709	Drainage of ischio-rectal abscess	A	B
1711	Excision of pelvi-rectal fistula	B	C
1713	Excision of fistula-in-ano	A	B
1715	Operation for fissure-in-ano	A	A
1719	Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids: per haemorrhoid	A	A
1721	Sclerosing injection for haemorrhoids: per injection	A	A
1723	Haemorrhoidectomy	A	B
1725	Drainage of external thrombosed pile	A	A
1727	Multiple procedures (haemorrhoids, fissure, etc.)	A	B
1728	Biopsy of ano-rectal wall, for congenital megacolon	B	B
1729	Excision of anal skin tags	A	A
1731	Operation for low imperforate anus	C	B
1733	Anoplasty: Y-V-plasty	C	A
1735	Anal sphincteroplasty for incontinence	C	B
1737	Dilation of ano-rectal stricture	A	A
1739	Closure of recto-vesical fistula	C	C
1741	Closure of recto-urethral fistula	C	C
1742	Bio-feedback training for faecal incontinence during anorectal manometry performed by doctor		A
8.11 Liver			
1743	Needle biopsy of liver	A	A
1745	Biopsy of liver by laparotomy	B	B
1747	Drainage of liver abscess or cyst	B	B
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance	A	A
Hemi-hepatectomy			
1749	Right	C	D
1751	Left	C	D
1752	Extended right or left hepatectomy	C	D
1753	Partial or segmental hepatectomy	C	D
1754	Hepatico-jejunostomy	C	D
1755	Liver transplant	C	E
1756	Harvesting donor hepatectomy. (Rule: donor procedure)	B	C
1757	Suture of liver wound or injury	B	C
8.12 Biliary Tract			
1759	Cholecystostomy	B	C
1761	Cholecystectomy	C	C
1762	Cholecystectomy and operative cholangiogram	C	C
1763	With exploration of common bile duct	C	D
1765	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation	C	D
1767	Reconstruction of common bile duct	C	D
1768	Resection bile duct tumour with reconstruction	C	D
1769	Cholecysto-enterostomy or gastrostomy	B	C
1770	Endoscopic placement of bilioduodenal endoprosthesis	C	C
1772	Endoscopic placement of a nasobiliary stent	C	B

1773	Transduodenal sphincteroplasty	C	C
1774	Balloon dilatation of common bile duct strictures	C	B
1775	Excision choledochal cyst with reconstruction	C	D
1777	Porto-enterostomy for biliary atresia	C	D
8.13 Pancreas			
1778	Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus	C	B
1779	Endoscopic exploration of the common bile duct performed following endoscopic retrograde choangiography to be added to ERCP (item 1778) ADD	C	B
1780	Gastric and duodenal intubation		A
1781	Procedure (excluding laboratory tests)		A
1782	Endoscopic sphincterotomy	C	B
1783	Drainage of pancreatic abscess	B	C
1784	Debridement pancreatic necrosis	C	C
1785	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst	B	C
1786	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst with Roux-Y	C	D
1787	Operative pancreatogram: Add	A	A
1788	Biopsy of pancreas	A	B
1789	Pancreatico-duodenectomy	C	D
1791	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy	C	C
1793	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage	C	D
1795	Triple anastomosis for carcinoma of pancreas	C	C
8.14 Peritoneal Cavity			
Pneumo-peritoneum			
1797	First	B	A
1799	Repeat	B	A
1800	Peritoneal lavage		A
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen		B
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen		A
1807	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope	B	A
1809	Laparotomy	B	C
1810	Radical removal of retro-peritoneal malignant tumours: including sacro-coccygeal and pre-sacral	C	D
1811	Suture of burst abdomen	B	B
1812	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage	B	B
1813	Drainage of subphrenic abscess	B	C
Drainage Of Other Intra-peritoneal Abscess (excluding Appendix Abscess)			
1815	Drainage of other intra-peritoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess): Transabdominal	B	C
1817	Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess	A	B
9 Hernia			
Inguinal Or Femoral Hernia			
1819	Adult Unilateral	B	B
18190	Adult Bilateral	C	B
1821	Child, under 14 years Unilateral	B	B
18210	Child, under 14 years Bilateral	C	B
1823	Inguinal hernia: Infant under one year Unilateral	B	B
18230	Inguinal hernia: Infant under one year Bilateral	C	B
1825	Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia	B	C
1827	Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel	C	C
1829	Epigastric hernia	B	A
Umbilical Hernia			
1831	Adult	B	B
1833	Child under 14 years	B	A
1835	Incisional hernia	B	C
1836	Implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for incisional or ventral hernia repair (List separately in addition to item for the incisional or ventral hernia repair)	B	B
1837	Repair of omphalocele in new-born (one or more procedures)	B	D
10 Urinary System			
10.1 Kidney			
1839	Renal biopsy ,per kidney, open	B	B
1841	Renal biopsy (needle)	A	A
Nephrectomy:			
1853	Primary nephrectomy	C	C
1855	Secondary nephrectomy	C	D
1857	Radical nephrectomy with regional lymphadenectomy for tumour	C	D
1859	Partial	C	D
1861	Symphysiotomy for horse-shoe kidney	B	D
1863	Nephro-ureterectomy	C	D
1865	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy	B	C
1869	Nephrolithotomy	B	C
1870	Nephrolithotomy: Multiple calculi: repeat open operation		D
1871	Staghorn stone – surgical	B	D

1873	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy)	B	C
1875	Percutaneous aspiration cyst: Nephrostomy, pyelostomy	A	A
1877	Operation for renal cyst: Marsupialisation or excision	B	C
1879	Closure renal fistula	B	C
1881	Pyeloplasty	C	C
1883	Pyelostomy	B	C
1885	Pyelolithotomy	C	C
1887	Complicated pyelolithotomy (e.g. solitary, ectopic, horse-shoe kidney or secondary operation)	C	C
1889	Nephrectomy for Allograft: Living or dead	C	C
1891	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage	B	C
1893	Aberrant renal vessels: Repositioning with pyeloplasty	C	C
1894	Auto transplantation of kidney	C	E
1895	Allo transplantation of kidney	C	E
10.2 Ureter			
1897	Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter	B	C
1898	Lumbar approach	B	C
1899	Ureteroplasty	B	C
1901	Ureterolysis	B	B
1902	Lumbar approach	B	C
1903	Ureterectomy only	B	B
1905	Ureterolithotomy	B	B
Cutaneous Ureterostomy:			
1907	Unilateral	B	B
1909	Bilateral	B	C
Uretero-enterostomy:			
1911	Unilateral	C	B
1913	Bilateral	C	C
1915	Uretero-ureterostomy	C	B
1917	Transuretero-ureterostomy	C	C
1919	Closure of ureteric fistula	C	C
1921	Immediate deligation of ureter	B	C
1923	Ureterolysis for retrocaval ureter with anastomosis	B	C
1925	Uretero-pyelostomy	B	C
Uretero-neo-cystostomy:			
1927	Unilateral	C	C
1929	Bilateral	C	D
1931	With Boarriplasty	C	C
1933	Uretero-sigmoidostomy with rectal bladder and colostomy	C	C
1935	Uretero-ileal conduit	C	D
Replacement Of Ureter By Bowel Segment:			
1937	Unilateral	C	D
1939	Bilateral	C	D
Ureterostomy-in-situ:			
1941	Unilateral	B	B
1943	Bilateral	B	C
10.3 Bladder			
1945	Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography	A	A
1947	Instillation of anti-carcinogenic agent, excluding hydrodilatation of bladder	A	A
1949	Cystoscopy:	A	A
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral	B	A
1952	J J Stent catheter	B	A
1953	With hydrodilatation of the bladder for interstitial cystitis	B	A
1954	Urethroscopy	B	A
1955	And bilateral ureteric catheterisation with differential function studies requiring additional attention time	B	B
1957	With dilatation of the ureter or ureters	B	A
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus	B	A
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder	B	A
1963	With fulguration or treatment of minor lesions, with or without biopsy	B	A
1964	And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation	B	A
1965	And catheterisation of the ejaculatory duct	B	A
1967	With ureteric meatotomy: Unilateral or bilateral	B	A
1969	And cold biopsy	B	A
1971	With cryosurgery for bladder or prostatic disease	B	B
1973	With incision fulguration, or resection of bladderneck and/or posterior urethra for congenital valves or obstructive hypertrophic bladderneck in a child	B	B
1975	Ultraviolet cystoscopy for bladder tumour	B	A
1976	Optic urethrotomy	A	B
1977	Transurethral resection of ejaculatory duct	B	A
Internal Urethrotomy:			
1979	Female	A	A

1981	Male	A	A
1983	Transurethral resection of bladder tumour	C	B
1984	Transurethral resection of bladder tumours: Large multiple tumours	C	B
	Transurethral Resection Of Bladderneck:		
1985	Female or child	C	B
1986	Male	C	B
1987	Litholapaxy	C	B
1989	Cystometrogram	C	B
1991	Flowmetric bladder, studies with videocystograph	C	B
1992	Without videocystograph	C	B
1993	Voiding cysto-urethrogram	C	B
1994	Rigiscan examination		B
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder	A	A
1996	Bladder catheterisation - male	A	A
1997	Bladder catheterisation - female		A
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy	A	A
	Total Cystectomy:		
2001	After previous urinary diversion	C	D
2003	With conduit construction and ureteric anastomosis	C	D
2005	Cystectomy with substitute bowel bladder construction with anastomosis to urethra or trigone	C	D
2006	Cystectomy with continent urinary diversion (e.g. Kocks Pouch)	C	D
2007	Partial cystectomy	C	C
2008	Continent urinary diversion without cystectomy (e.g. Kocks Pouch)	C	D
2009	Radical total cystectomy with block dissection, ileal conduit and transplantation of ureters	C	D
2010	Reversion of temporary conduit	B	D
2011	Partial cystectomy with uretero-neo-cystostomy	C	C
2012	Reversion of conduit with major urinary tract reconstruction	B	D
2013	Diverticulectomy (independent procedure): Multiple or single	B	B
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy	B	B
2016	Abdomino-neo-urethroscopy	B	C
2017	Open loop fulguration or excision of bladder tumour	B	B
2019	Operation for vesico-vaginal or urethra- vaginal fistula	C	C
2020	Repair of vesico vaginal fistula: Abdominal approach	C	C
2021	Vesico-plication (Hamilton Stewart)	C	B
2023	Vesico-urethrapexy for correction of urinary incontinence: Abdominal approach	C	C
2025	Vesico-urethrapexy with rectus sling	C	C
	Open Operation For Ureterocele:		
2027	Unilateral	C	B
2029	Bilateral	C	C
	Reconstruction Of Ectopic Bladder Exclusive Of Orthopaedic Operation (if Required):		
2031	Initial	C	C
2033	Subsequent	C	A
2035	Cutaneous vesicostomy	C	B
2037	Cystoplasty, cysto-urethraplasty, vesicolysis	C	B
2039	Operation for ruptured bladder	B	B
2041	Enterocystoplasty	C	C
2042	Enterocystoplasty plus bowel anastomosis	C	D
2043	Cysto-lithotomy	B	B
2045	Excision of patent-urachus or urachal cyst	B	B
2047	Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess	A	B
	Evacuation Of Clots From Bladder:		
2049	Other than post-operative	A	A
2050	Post-operative	B	
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterization	A	A
	Bladder Neck Plasty:		
2053	Male	B	B
2057	Female	B	B
	10.4 Urethra		
	Open Biopsy Of Urethra:		
2059	Male	A	A
2061	Female	A	A
	Dilatation Of Urethral Stricture: By Passage Sound:		
2063	Initial (male)	A	A
2065	Subsequent (male)	A	A
2067	By passage of filiform and follower (male)	A	A
2069	Dilatation of female urethra	A	A
2071	Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury	B	B
2073	External urethrotomy: Pendulous urethra (anterior)	B	B
	Urethraplasty: Pendulous Urethra		

2075	First stage	B	B
2077	Second stage	B	C
2079	Reconstruction of female urethra	B	C
2081	Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage)	B	C
	Reconstruction Or Repair Of Prostatic Or Membranous Urethra		
2083	First stage	B	C
2085	Second stage	B	C
2086	If done in one stage	B	D
2087	Urethral diverticulectomy: Male or female	B	C
2088	Peri-urethral teflon injection: Male or female - including cystoscopy (item 1949)	A	B
2089	Marsupialisation of urethral diverticula: Male or female	B	A
	Total Urethrectomy		
2091	Female	B	C
2093	Male	B	C
2095	Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation	A	A
2097	Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation	B	B
2099	Fulguration for urethral caruncle or polyp	A	A
2101	Excision of urethral caruncle	A	A
2103	Simple urethral meatotomy	A	A
	Incision Of Deep Peri-urethral Abscess		
2105	Female	A	A
2107	Male	A	A
2109	Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence	B	C
2111	External sphincterotomy	B	B
2113	Drainage of Skene gland abscess or cyst	A	A
2115	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prostheses	C	C
2116	Urethral meatoplasty	B	A
2117	Closure of urethrostomy or urethro-cutaneous fistula (independent procedure)	A	A
2121	Closure of urethrovaginal fistula: Including diversionary procedures	C	C
11	Male Genital System		
11.1	Penis		
2123	Biopsy of penis (independent procedure)	A	A
	Destruction Of Condylomata: Chemo- Or Cryotherapy:		
2125	Limited number (see item 2317)	A	A
2127	Multiple extensive	A	A
	Electrodesiccation:		
2129	Limited number	A	A
2131	Multiple extensive	A	A
	Circumcision:		
2132	Ligation of abnormal venous drainage	A	A
2133	Clamp procedure	A	A
2137	Surgical excision other than by clamp or dorsal slit, any age	A	A
2139	Dorsal slit of prepuce (independent procedure)	A	A
	Plastic Operation On Penis		
2141	Plastic operation for insertion of prostheses	C	B
2143	For straightening of chordee e.g. hypospadias with or without mobilisation of urethra	C	B
2145	For straightening of chordee with transplantation of prepuce	C	B
2147	For injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required	C	C
2149	For epispadias distal to the external sphincter	C	C
2153	Plastic operation for epispadias with incontinence	C	C
2154	Induction of artificial erection	A	A
	Hypospadias		
2155	Urethral reconstruction	C	C
2157	Subsequent procedures for repair of urethra: Total	B	B
2159	Urethraplasty: Complete, one stage for hypospadias	C	D
	Total Amputation Of Penis		
2161	Without gland dissection	B	C
2163	With gland dissection	C	D
	Partial Amputation Of Penis		
2165	With gland-dissection	C	C
2167	Without gland-dissection	B	B
2169	Injection procedure for Peyronies disease	A	A
	Priapism Operation		
2171	Irrigation of corpora cavernosa for priapism	A	A
2173	Shunt procedure: Any type	C	C
2174	Stab shunt	B	A
11.2	Testis And Epididymis		
2175	Testis biopsy, needle (independent procedure)	A	A
	Testis Biopsy, Incisional: Independent Procedure		

2177	Unilateral	A	A
2179	Bilateral	A	A
2181	Biopsy of epididymis, needle	A	A
2183	Puncture aspiration hydrocoele with or without injection of medication	A	A
2185	Operation for maldescended testicle: Including herniotomy	B	B
2187	Operation for torsion appendix testis	B	A
2189	Operation for torsion testis with fixation of contralateral testis	B	B
	Orchidectomy (total Or Subcapsular):		
2191	Unilateral	B	B
2193	Bilateral	B	C
2195	Radical operation for malignant testis: Excluding gland dissection	B	B
2197	Operation for hydrocoele or spermatocele	B	A
2199	Varicocelectomy	B	A
2201	Abdominal ligation of spermatic vein for varicocele	B	A
	Epididymectomy:		
2203	Unilatera	B	B
2205	Bilateral	B	B
2207	Vasectomy: Unilateral or bilateral (no extra fee to be charged if done in combination with prostatectomy)	A	A
2209	Vasotomy: Unilateral or bilateral	A	A
	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram:		
2210	Unilateral	B	B
2211	Bilateral	B	B
2212	Insertion of testicular prosthesis: Independent procedure	B	A
2213	Suture or repair of testicular injury	B	A
2215	Incision and drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma	B	B
2217	Excision of local lesion of testis or epididymis	B	A
	Vaso-vasostomy:		
2219	Unilateral	A	B
2221	Bilateral	A	B
	Epididymo-vasostomy:		
2223	Unilateral	A	B
2225	Bilateral	A	B
2227	Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess	A	A
2229	Excision of Mullerian duct cyst	B	C
2231	Excision of lesion of spermatic cord	A	B
2233	Seminal Vesiculectomy	B	C
	11.3 Prostate		
2235	Biopsy prostate: Needle or punch, single or multiple, any approach	A	A
2237	Biopsy, prostate, incisional, any approach	B	B
2239	Transurethral drainage of prostatic abscess	B	A
2241	Perineal drainage of prostatic abscess	B	B
2243	Trans-urethral cryo-surgical removal of prostate	B	B
2245	Trans-urethral resection of prostate	C	C
2247	Trans-urethral resection of residual prostatic tissue 90 days post-operative or longer	B	A
2249	Trans-urethral resection of post-operative bladder neck contracture	B	B
	Prostatectomy: Perineal:		
2251	Sub-total	C	C
2253	Radica	C	D
2254	Pelvic lymphadenectomy	C	C
2255	Supra-pelvic, transvesical	C	C
	Retropubic:		
2257	Sub-total	C	C
2259	Radical	C	D
2260	Prostate brachytherapy	B	C
	12. Female Genital System		
	12.1 Vulva And Introitus		
2271	Removal of tag or polyp	A	A
2272	Removal of small superficial benign lesions	A	A
2273	Biopsy with suture in theatre (excluding after-care)	A	A
2274	Laser therapy of vulva and/or vagina (colposcopically directed)	A	B
2275	Reduction labial hypertrophy	B	B
2277	Removal of extensive benign vulva tumour	B	B
	Secondary Perineal Repair		
2279	Repair second degree tear	B	A
2280	Repair third degree tear	B	B
2281	Excision of inclusion cyst	B	A
2283	Hymenectomy	B	A
2285	Drainage haematocolpos	A	A
2287	Clitoris repair for injury: Including skin graft if required	B	B

2288	Clitoral reduction	B	C
2289	Denervation or alcohol infiltration vulva (Woodruff)	A	A
2291	Vulva: Undercutting skin (ball)	B	A
2293	Vulva and introitus: Drainage of abscess	A	A
	Bartholin Gland		
2295	Bartholin abscess marsupialization	A	A
2297	Bartholin gland excision	A	A
2299	Bartholin radical excision for malignant lesion	B	D
	Operation For Enlarging Introitus		
2301	Fenton plasty	B	A
2303	Bilateral Z-plasty	B	B
	Vulvectomy		
2305	Partial vulvectomy	B	C
2307	Vulvectomy	B	C
2309	Radical vulvectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy	C	D
2311	Radical vulvectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy, plus deep lymph gland dissection	C	D
	12.2 Vaginal Procedures And Operations		
2312	Artificial insemination	A	A
2313	Examination under anaesthetic when no other procedures are performed (rule: for gynaecology procedures only)	A	A
2314	Intra uterine insemination	A	A
2315	Simms Huhner test plus wet smear		B
	Destruction Of Condylomata By Chemo-, Cryo- Or Electrotherapy, Or Harmonic Scalpel:		
2316	First lesion	A	A
2317	Limited repeat	A	A
2318	Widespread	A	A
2319	Excision of cysts or tumours	A	A
2321	Drainage of vaginal abscess	A	A
2322	Pudendal nerve block		A
2323	Reconstruction of vagina after atresia	C	B
	Construction Of Artificial Vagina:		
2325	Construction of artificial vagina: Labial fusion	C	C
2327	Construction of artificial vagina: Macindoe type	C	C
2329	Construction of vagina: Bowel pull-through operation: Two surgeons: Each	C	C
2331	Vaginal septum removal	B	B
2333	Vaginal prolapse: Abdominal approach: Sacrocolpopexy with use of mesh	C	C
2334	Vaginal prolapse: Abdominal approach: Use of rectus sheath or tape	C	C
2335	Vaginal prolapse: Vaginal approach: Sacrospinous fixations	B	C
2336	Vaginal prolapse: Vaginal approach: Use of mesh or tape	B	C
	Colpotomy		
2339	Colpotomy: Diagnostic (excluding after-care)	A	A
2341	Colpotomy: Therapeutic, with or without sterilisation	B	B
	Vaginal Hysterectomy		
2343	Vaginal hysterectomy. Without repair	C	C
2345	Vaginal hysterectomy. With repair	C	D
2357	Vaginal hysterectomy and repair with unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	C	D
2361	Vaginal hysterectomy and repair for total prolapse	C	D
2363	Fothergill or Manchester repair operation	C	C
2365	Repair of recurrent enterocele or vault prolapse (except at the time of hysterectomy)	C	C
2366	Posterior repair alone	B	B
2367	Other operations for prolapse: Anterior repair - with or without posterior repair	B	C
2368	Uterovesical fistula	C	C
2369	Repair of Vesico- or urethro-vaginal fistula	C	C
2370	Repair of V.V.F. - Obstetric or radiation	C	C
2371	Closure of uretero-vaginal fistula	C	C
2372	Closure of uretero-vaginal fistula: Obstetric or radiation	C	C
2373	Closure of recto-vaginal fistula	C	B
2374	Closure of recto-vaginal fistula: Obstetric or radiation	C	C
2375	Colpocleisis	B	B
2377	Le Fort operation	B	B
2379	Schauta operation	C	D
2381	Vaginectomy	C	D
2383	Synchronous combined hysterocolpectomy	C	D
2385	Vaginal laceration or trauma: Repair	B	A
	12.3 Cervix		
2389	Paracervical nerve block		A
2391	Cervix: Canal reconstruction	B	C
2392	Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix		A
2395	Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix: Under anaesthetic	B	A
2396	Laser or harmonic scalpel treatment of the cervix	A	B

2397	Dilation of cervix for stenosis and insertion prosthesis and Budge suture	B	A
	Biopsy		
2399	Punch biopsy (excluding after-care)	A	A
2400	Biopsy during pregnancy (excluding after-care)	A	A
2403	Wedge biopsy: Cervix (excluding after-care)	A	A
2404	Biopsy: Wedge during pregnancy: Cervix (excluding after-care)	A	A
2405	Cone biopsy: Cervix (excluding after-care)	A	A
2407	Amputation: Cervix	B	B
2409	Cervix encirclage: McDonald stitch	B	A
2411	Cervix encirclage: Shirodkar suture	B	A
2413	Cervix encirclage: Lash	B	A
2415	Cervix encirclage: Removal items 2409 and 2411 without anaesthetic		A
2416	Cervix: Removal items 2409 and 2411 with anaesthetic in theatre	A	A
	Repair Of Tears		
2417	Emmet repair of tears	B	A
2418	Sturmdorff repair of tears	B	A
	Extirpation Of Cervical Stump		
2421	Extirpation of cervical stump: Vaginal	C	B
2423	Extirpation of cervical stump: Abdominal	C	B
2425	Removal of cervical polyps (excluding after-care)	A	A
2427	Removal of cervical myomata	B	A
	Colposcopy		
2429	Colposcopy (excluding after-care)	A	A
	12.4 Uterus		
2433	Embryo transfer	B	A
2434	Endometrial biopsy (excluding after-care)	A	A
	Hysteroscopy		
2435	Hysterosalpingogram (excluding after-care)	A	A
2436	Hysteroscopy (excluding after-care)	B	A
2437	Hysteroscopy and D&C (excluding after-care)	B	A
2438	Hysteroscopy and removal of uterine septum (excluding after-care)	B	B
2439	Hysteroscopy and division of endometrial and endocervical bands (excluding after-care)	B	A
2440	Hysteroscopy and polypectomy (excluding after-care)	B	B
2441	Hysteroscopy and myomectomy (excluding after-care)	B	B
2442	Insertion of I.U.C.D. (excluding after-care)	A	B
	Evacuation Of Uterus		
2443	D&C: (excluding after-care)	A	A
2444	Fractional D&C (excluding after-care)	A	A
2445	Evacuation of uterus: Incomplete abortion: Before 12 weeks gestation	B	A
2447	Evacuation of uterus, incomplete abortion: After 12 weeks gestation	B	B
2448	Termination of pregnancy before 12 weeks	B	A
2449	Evacuation: Missed abortion: Before 12 weeks gestation	B	A
2451	Evacuation: Missed abortion: After 12 weeks gestation	B	B
2452	Termination of pregnancy after 12 weeks - administration of intra/extra amniotic prostaglandin	B	A
2453	Evacuation hydatidiform mole	B	B
2455	Evacuation uterus post-partum	B	A
2461	Ventrosuspension	B	B
2463	Uteroplasty: Strassman	C	B
2465	Uteroplasty: Tompkins	C	B
2467	Myomectomy	C	B
2469	Subtotal hysterectomy with or without unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	B	B
2471	Total abdominal hysterectomy: With or without unilateral/ bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy – uncomplicated	B	C
2473	Total abdominal hysterectomy plus vaginal cuff with or without unilateral or bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	B	C
2475	Radical abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral lymphadenectomy (Wertheim)	B	D
2477	Abdominal hysterotomy with or without sterilization	B	C
2478	Non-surgical endometrial destruction, any method, not utilising hysteroscopic instrumentation or assistance	B	C
2479	Surgical endometrial destruction: Any method, utilising hysteroscopic instrumentation or assistance	B	C
2480	Laparoscopy during hysteroscopy and endometrial ablation (Item 2478 and item 2479)	B	B
	12.5 Fallopian Tubes		
2481	Insufflation Fallopian tubes (excluding after-care)	A	A
2483	Salpingolysis	B	B
2485	Salpingostomy	B	C
2487	Tuboplasty tubal anastomosis or re-implantation	C	C
2489	Ectopic pregnancy under 12 weeks (salpingectomy)	C	B
2490	Ectopic pregnancy under 12 weeks (salpingostomy)	C	C
2491	Ectopic pregnancy - after 12 weeks	C	C
2492	Salpingectomy: Uni- or bilateral or sterilisation for accepted medical reasons	B	B
	Laparoscopy		
2493	Diagnostic laparoscopy (excluding after-care)	B	B

2496	Plus aspiration of a cyst (excluding after-care)	B	B
2497	Plus sterilization	B	B
2499	Plus biopsy (excluding after-care)	B	B
2500	Plus ablation of endometriosis by laser, harmonic scalpel or cautery	B	B
2501	Plus cauterisation and/or lysis of adhesions	B	B
2502	Plus aspiration of follicles (IVF) (excluding after-care)	B	B
2503	Plus ovarian drilling: add	B	B
2504	Plus Gamete intra fallopian tube transfer (includes follicle aspiration) (GIFT)	B	C
2505	Plus laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation: add	B	B
2506	Transcervical gamete/embryo intra-fallopian tube transfer (TET/TEST)		A
12.6 Ovaries			
2525	Wedge resection of ovaries, unilateral	B	B
25250	Wedge resection of ovaries, bilateral	B	C
2527	Removal of ovarian tumour or cyst	B	B
2529	Oophorectomy: Unilateral	B	B
25290	Oophorectomy: bilateral	B	C
2531	Ovarian carcinoma debulking and omentectomy	C	D
2532	Ovarian carcinoma - Abdominal hysterectomy, bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy, debulking and omentectomy	C	D
12.7 Miscellaneous Procedures			
Exenteration			
2535	Exenteration: Anterior	C	D
2537	Posterior exenteration	C	D
2539	Exenteration total 2539	C	D
2541	Presacral neurectomy	C	B
2543	Moschowitz operation	C	B
Operations For Stress Incontinence			
2544	Laparoscopic vaginal suspension for stress incontinence (item 1807 may not be used together with this item)	B	C
2545	Marshall-Marchetti-Kranz: Operation	B	C
2546	Urethro-vesicopexy (Abdominal approach)	B	C
2547	Burch colposuspension	B	C
2548	Operation for stress incontinence: Use of tape	B	C
2549	Sacro-colposuspension with or without mesh	C	C
2550	Urethro-vesicopexy (combined abdominal and vaginal approach)	B	C
2551	Laparotomy	B	C
2552	Removal benign retroperitoneal tumour	C	C
2553	Radical removal of malignant retro-peritoneal tumour	C	D
2554	Drainage of pelvic abscess per abdomen	B	C
2556	Drainage of pelvic abscess per vagina (refer item 2341)	B	B
2558	Drainage intra-abdominal abscess - delayed closure	B	D
2560	Surgery for moderate endometriosis (AFS stages 2 + 3) any method	C	C
2561	Surgery for severe endometriosis (AFS stage 4 - rectovaginal septum), any method (may not be used with another procedure)	C	C
2562	Treatment of endometriosis (any method) found as an incidental finding during surgery for unrelated condition	A	A
2565	Implantation hormone pellets (excluding after-care)	A	A
2570	Ligation of internal iliac vessels (when not part of another procedure)	B	C
13 Obstetric Procedures			
13.1 Pre-natal Care And Procedures			
2603	External cephalic version (excluding after-care)		A
2605	Amniocentesis (excluding after-care).Rule: Ultrasound code for amniocentesis (5026) to be charged in addition		A
2607	Amnioscopy (excluding after-care)		A
2609	Intra-uterine transfusion of foetus or cordocentesis		B
2610	Tocardiography pre-natal and intrapartum (excluding after-care) (per 24 hrs)		A
2611	Chorion villus sampling (excluding after-care)		A
13.2 Confinements			
2614	Global obstetric care: All inclusive fee that includes all modes of vaginal delivery (excluding Caesarean Section) and obstetric care from the commencement of labour until after the post-partum visit (6 weeks visit)	B	B
2615	Global obstetric care: All inclusive fee for Caesarean section and obstetric care from the commencement of labour until after the post-partum visit (6 weeks visit)	B	B
13.3 Operative Procedures (excluding Antenatal Care)			
2653	Caesarean – hysterectomy	C	D
2657	Post-partum hysterectomy	C	D
2669	Abdominal operation for ruptured gravid uterus: Repair	C	C
14. Nervous System			
14.1 Diagnostic Procedures			
2681	Visual evoked potentials (V.E.P.): Unilateral		B
2682	Bilateral		B
2683	Electro-retinography (Ganzfeld method): Unilateral		B
2684	Bilateral		B
2685	Electro-oculography: Unilateral		B
2686	Bilateral		B
2687	V.E.P. stable condition: (photic drive) Unilateral		B

2689	Bilateral		B
2690	Total fee for full evaluation of visual tracts, including bilateral electroretinography and V.E.P.		B
2703	Somatosensory evoked potentials (S.E.P.) single nerve examination to brachial- or lumbosacral plexus, spinal cord and cortex		A
2705	Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in the treatment of post-operative and chronic intractable pain, per treatment		A
2707	Full fee for complete neurological evoked potential evaluation including neurological A.E.P., bilateral V.E.P., and bilateral median and/or posterior tibial stimulation		C
2708	Evaluation of cognitive evoked potential with visual or audiology stimulus		B
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies		B
2711	Electro-encephalography		B
	Sleep Electro-encephalography		
2713	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2714	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2716	8 Hour ambulatory EEG monitoring (Holter)		B
6001	Sleep electro-encephalography - infants that fit into a perambulator		B
6003	Sleep electro-encephalography - adults and children over infant age		B
6010	Electroencephalogram monitoring: Monitoring for localisation of cerebral seizure pre-operative localisation): Each full 24 hour period	A	D
6011	Interpretation of item 6010: Electro-encephalogram monitoring: To be charged once only for each full 24 hour period of monitoring		C
	Electromyography.		
2717	First		B
2718	Subsequent		B
2720	Overnight polysomnogram and sleep staging		B
2722	Daytime polysomnogram		B
2723	Multiple sleep latency test		B
2724	Overnight continuous positive airways pressure (CPAP) titration – charge per 24 hrs including BPAP		C
	Angiography Carotis		
2725	Unilateral	B	A
2726	Bilateral	B	A
2727	Vertebral artery: Direct needling	B	A
2729	Vertebral catheterization	B	A
2730	Neostigmine Test, the diagnostic test for Myasthenia Gravis under the supervision of a neurologist ('20') (not to be used with item 0714)	A	B
	Air Encephalography And Posterior Fossa Tomography		
2731	Injection of air (independent procedure)	B	B
2733	Cortical Stimulation	A	B
2734	Sodium Amytal Testing (WADA test)	A	B
2737	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen		A
	Ventricular Needling Without Burring		
2739	Tapping only	B	A
2741	Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography	B	C
	Subdural Tapping:		
2743	First sitting	A	A
2745	Subsequent	A	A
	14.2 Introduction Of Burr Holes For		
2747	Ventriculography	B	C
2749	Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage	B	C
2751	Biopsy of brain tumor	B	C
2753	Subdural haematoma or hygroma	B	E
2755	Subdural empyema	B	E
2757	Brain abscess	B	E
	14.3 Nerve Procedures:		
	Nerve Biopsy:		
2759	Peripheral	A	A
2763	Cranial nerves: Extra-cranial	A	A
2765	Nerve conduction studies (see item 0733 and 3285)	B	B
	Botulinum Toxin Injections		
6005	For blepharospasm		B
6006	For hemifacial spasm		B
6007	For adductor dysphonia		B
6008	In extra-ocular muscles		B
6009	For spasmodic torticollis and/or cranial dystonia		B
	14.3.1 Nerve Repair Or Suture:		
2767	Suture brachial plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)	C	D
	Suture: Large Nerve:		
2769	Primary	B	B
2771	Secondary	B	C
	Digital Nerve:		
2773	Primary	B	B
2775	Secondary	B	B
	Nerve Graft:		

2777	Simple	C	C
	Fascicular:		
2779	First fasciculus	C	C
2781	Each additional fasciculus	C	C
2783	Nerve flap: To include all stages	B	C
2785	Facio-accessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis	C	B
2787	Grafting of facial nerve	C	C
14.3.2 Neurectomy:			
	Trigeminal Ganglion:		
2789	Injection of alcohol	A	C
2791	Injection of cortisone	A	B
2793	Coagulation through high frequency	A	C
	Procedures For Pain Relief:		
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain	A	B
2800	Plexus nerve block	B	A
2801	Epidural injection for pain		A
2802	Peripheral nerve block	A	A
	Alcohol Injection In Peripheral Nerves For Pain:		
2803	Unilateral	A	A
2804	Inserting an indwelling nerve catheter (includes removal of catheter) (not for bolus technique)	A	A
2805	Bilateral	A	B
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain	A	A
2811	Pudendal neurectomy: Bilateral	A	B
2813	Obturator or Stoffels	B	B
2815	Interdigital	B	A
2825	Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral	C	B
14.3.3 Other Nerve Procedures:			
2827	Transposition of ulnar nerve	B	B
	Neurolysis:		
2829	Minor	B	A
2831	Major	B	B
2833	Digital	B	B
2835	Scalenotomy	B	B
2837	Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767)	C	D
2839	Total brachial plexus exposure with graft, neurolysis and transplantation	C	D
2841	Carpal Tunnel	B	B
	Lumbar Sympathectomy:		
2843	Unilateral	B	C
2845	Bilateral	B	D
	Cervical Sympathectomy:		
2846	Trans-thoracic approach (use item 2847 or item 2848 as appropriate)	C	D
2847	Unilateral	B	C
2848	Bilateral	B	D
	Sympathetic Block: Other Levels:		
2849	Unilateral	A	A
2851	Bilateral	A	A
2853	Diagnostic/Therapeutic nerve block (unassociated with surgery) - either intercostal, or brachial, or peripheral, or stellate ganglion	A	A
14.4 Skull Procedures:			
	Removal Of Skull Tumour: With Or Without Plastic Repair:		
2855	Small	C	C
2857	Major	C	C
	Repair Of Depressed Fracture Of Skull: Without Brain Laceration:		
2859	Major	B	C
2860	Small	B	C
	With Brain Lacerations:		
2861	Small	B	C
2862	Major	B	D
2863	Cranioplasty	C	E
2864	Encephalocoele (excluding frontal)	C	E
	Craniostenosis:		
2865	Few sutures	C	E
2867	Multiple sutures	C	E
14.5 Shunt Procedures:			
2869	Ventriculo-cisternostomy	B	D
2871	Ventriculo-caval shunt	C	D
2873	Ventriculo-peritoneal shunt	B	D
2875	Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. Shunt	B	D
14.6 Aneurysm Repair:			
2876	Repair of aneurysms or arteriovenous anomalies (Intracranial)	C	E

2877	Extracranial to intracranial vessel	C	E
2878	Posterior fossa arteriovenous anomalies	C	E
14.7 Posterior Fossa Surgery:			
Neurectomy:			
2879	Glossopharyngeal nerve	C	E
Eighth Nerve:			
2881	Intracranial	C	D
2883	Extracranial	B	D
2884	Subtemporal section of the trigeminal nerve	C	D
2885	Trigeminal tractotomy	C	D
2886	Posterior fossa decompression with or without laminectomy with or without dural insertion for Arnold Chiari malformation or obstructive cysts e.g. Dandy Walker or parasites	C	E
2887	Vestibular nerve	C	D
Posterior Fossa Tumour Removal:			
2889	Acoustic neuroma, benign cerebello-pontine tumours, meningioma, clivus meningioma, chordoma, clivus chordoma, cholesteatoma	C	E
2891	Glioma, secondary deposits	C	E
2893	Abscess	C	D
2895	Intracranial	C	D
2897	Extracranial	C	D
2898	Hemispherectomy	C	D
14.7.1 Supratentorial Procedures:			
2899	Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema	C	D
14.8 Craniotomy For:			
2900	Extra-dural orbital decompression or excision of orbital tumour	C	E
2901	Osteoplastic Flap for removal of: Meningioma, basal extracerebral mass, intra ventricular tumours, Pineal tumours, pituitary adenoma, total excision craniopharyngioma/ pharyngioma	C	E
2903	Abscess, Glioma	C	D
2904	Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar	C	D
2905	Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar	C	D
2906	With anterior fossa meningocele and repair of bony skull defect	C	D
2907	Temporal lobectomy	C	D
2908	Torkildsen anastomosis	C	D
2909	CSF-leaks	C	D
2910	Removal of arteriovenous malformation	C	D
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic Cerebral And Spinal Cord Procedures:			
2911	First sitting	B	D
2913	Repeat	B	C
2915	Transnasal hypophysectomy	C	D
2916	Transfrontal hypophysectomy	C	D
2917	Transnasal hypophyseal implants	C	C
14.9 Spinal Operations:			
Chordotomy:			
2923	Unilateral	C	C
2925	Open	C	D
Rhizotomy:			
2927	Extradural, but intraspinal	C	D
2928	Intradural:	C	D
Removal Of Spinal Cord Tumour: Intramedullar:			
2929	Posterior approach	C	D
2930	Anterio-lateral approach	C	D
Extramedullary, But Intradural:			
2931	Posterior approach	C	D
2932	Anterio-lateral approach	C	D
2933	Intraspinal, but extradural: Posterior approach	C	D
2935	Transcutaneous chordotomy	C	C
2937	Repair of meningocele, involving nerve tissue	C	C
2938	Simple	C	C
2939	Excision of arterial vascular malformations and cysts of the spinal cord	C	D
2940	Lumbar osteophyte removal	C	C
2941	Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal	C	D
14.10 Arterial Ligations:			
Carotis:			
2951	Trauma	C	B
2953	For aneurysm (A.V. anomaly)	C	E
2955	Removal of carotid body tumour (without vascular reconstruction)	C	E
14.11 Medical Psychotherapy			
14.12 Physical Treatment Methods:			
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT): per session	B	A
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion: Per push in (Maximum 1 push in per 24 hours)		A

15 Endocrine System			
15.1 Thyroid:			
2983	Partial lobectomy	C	C
2985	Total lobectomy	C	C
2987	Subtotal thyroidectomy	C	C
2989	Total thyroidectomy	C	C
2991	Thyroglossal cyst or fistula excision	B	B
15.2 Parathyroid:			
2993	Exploration of parathyroid glands for hyperparathyroidism including removal	C	D
15.3 Adrenals:			
2995	Adrenalectomy: Unilateral	C	C
2997	Bilateral exploration of adrenal glands: Including removal	C	D
15.4 Hypophysis:			
2999	Transethmoidal hypophysectomy	C	D
3000	Transnasal hypophysectomy (see item 2915)	C	D
15.5 General:			
3001	Implantation of pellets (excluding after-care)		A
16 Eye			
16.1 Procedures			
3002	Gonioscopy		A
3003	Fundus contact lens or 90 D lens examination		A
3004	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope		A
3005	Endothelial cell count		A
3006	Keratometry		A
3007	Potential acuity measurement		A
3008	Contrast sensitivity test		A
3010	Orthoptic consultation.(to be charged as a consultation tariff)		A
3011	Orthoptic subsequent sessions. (Rule: Charge as a consultation tariff – no procedure charge)		A
3012	Pre-surgical retinal examination before retinal surgery		A
3013	Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination		A
3014	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)		A
3015	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter		A
3016	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities		A
3017	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs		B
3018	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to item 3017)		A
3019	Ocular muscle function with Hess screen or perimeter		A
Special Eye Investigations:			
3020	Pachymetry: per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery		A
3021	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations		A
3022	Digital fluorescein video angiography	B	B
3023	Digital indocyanine video angiography	B	B
3024	Infusion of dye used during Fluorescein Angiography, Indocyanine Green Video Angiography and Photodynamic therapy. Linked to items 3022, 3023, 3031, 3039	A	A
3025	Electronic tonography		A
3026	Digital Tomography of optic nerve with Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope (SLO). Limited to two exams per annum	A	A
3027	Fundus photography		A
3028	Optical Coherent Tomography (OCT) of Optic nerve or macula: Per eye	A	A
3029	Anterior segment microphotography		A
3031	Fluorescein angiography, for one or both eyes in one sitting (excluding colour photography)		A
3032	Eyelid and orbit photography		A
3033	Interpretation of items 3022, 3023 and 3031 referred by other clinician (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged)		A
3034	Determination of lens implant power per eye		A
3035	Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged (not applicable to UPFS – not to be charged)		A
3036	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes)		A
16.2 Retina:			
3037	Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy	C	D
3039	Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye	B	B
3041	Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): done in one sitting	B	C
3044	Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material	B	B
16.3 Cataract:			
3045	Intra-capsular	B	C
3047	Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy)	B	C
3049	Insertion of lenticulus in addition to item 3045 or item 3047 (cost of lens excluded)	B	A
3050	Repositioning of intra ocular lens	B	B
3051	Needling or capsulotomy	B	B
3052	Laser capsulotomy	A	B
3057	Removal of lenticulus	B	C
3058	Exchange of intra ocular lens	B	B

3059	Insertion of lenticulus when item 3045 or item 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded)	B	C
3062	Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061	B	A
16.4 Glaucoma:			
3061	Drainage operation	B	C
3062	Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061	B	A
3063	Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy	B	B
3064	Laser trabeculoplasty	B	B
3065	Removal of blood from anterior chamber	B	B
3067	Goniotomy	B	C
16.5 Intra-ocular Foreign Body:			
3071	Anterior to Iris	B	B
3073	Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina)	B	C
16.6 Strabismus:			
3074	Adjustment of sutures if not done at the time of the operation		A
3075	Operation on one or two muscles	B	C
3076	Operation on three or four muscles	B	C
3077	Subsequent operation one or two muscles	B	B
3078	Subsequent operation on three or four muscles	B	C
16.7 Globe:			
3079	Transcleral biopsy	B	B
3080	Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done	A	B
3081	Treatment of minor perforating injury	B	B
3083	Treatment of major perforating injury	B	C
3085	Enucleation or Evisceration	B	B
3087	Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis	B	C
3088	Hydroxyapatite insertion (additional to item 3087):	A	A
3089	Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation	A	A
3090	Intra vitreal injection drug	A	A
3091	Retrolbulbar injection (if not done at time of operation)	A	A
3092	External laser treatment for superficial lesions		A
3093	Treatment of tumors of retina or choroid by radioactive plaque and/or diathermy and/or cryotherapy and/or laser therapy and/or photocoagulation	B	C
3094	Implantation of intra vitreal drug delivery system	B	C
3095	Biopsy of vitreous body or anterior chamber contents	B	B
3096	Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure or pneumoretinopexy	B	B
3097	Anterior vitrectomy	B	D
3098	Removal of silicon from globe	B	D
3099	Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement	C	D
3100	Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy	B	A
16.8 Orbit:			
3101	Drainage of orbital abscess	B	B
3103	Removal of tumour	B	C
3104	Removal orbital prosthesis	B	B
3105	Exenteration	C	D
3107	Orbitotomy requiring bone flap	B	C
3108	Eye socket reconstruction	B	C
3109	Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously	C	D
3110	Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation	B	B
16.9 Cornea:			
3114	Wavefront analysis (Aberometry) for customized ablation of pathological corneas prior to LASIK surgery	A	B
3116	Astigmatic correction with T cuts or wedge resection following intra ocular surgery, penetrating keratoplasty or trauma	B	C
3117	Removal of foreign body:	A	A
3118	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body		A
3119	Tattooing. Rule: Charge as per cosmetic tariff grouping	B	A
3120	Excimer laser (per eye) for refractive keratectomy or Holmium laser thermo keratoplasty (LTK)		B
3121	Graft (Lamellar of fullthickness)	C	D
3122	Epikeratophakia		D
3123	Insertion of intra-corneal or intrascleral prosthesis for refractive surgery	B	C
3124	Removal of corneal stitches under microscope (maximum of 2 procedures)	A	A
3125	Keratectomy or conjunctival flap	B	B
3127	Cauterization of cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)	A	A
3128	Radial keratotomy or keratoplasty for astigmatism (Rule: cosmetic unless medical reasons can be proved)	B	C
3130	Pterygium or conjunctival cyst or conjunctival tumor	B	A
3131	Paracentesis	B	A
3132	Lamellar keratectomy (per eye) for refractive surgery (LK, ALK, MLK)	B	C
3134	Pterygium or conjunctival cyst or conjunctival tumour. Conjunctival flap or graft used – stand alone procedure	A	B
3136	Conjunctival flap or graft (not for use with pterygium surgery)	A	B
3138	Removal corneal epithelium and chelating agent for band keratopathy	A	B

16.10 Ducts:			
3133	Probing and/or syringing, per duct	A	A
3135	Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral	B	A
3137	Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral	B	B
3139	Dacryocystorhinostomy (Single) with or without polythene tube	B	C
3141	Sealing of punctum	A	A
3142	Sealing Punctum with plugs: Per eye	A	A
3143	Three-snip operation	A	A
	Repair Of Canaliculus:		
3145	Primary procedure	B	B
3147	Secondary procedure	B	C
16.11 Iris:			
3149	Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure	B	B
3151	Excision of iris tumour	B	C
3153	Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photo-coagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure)	B	B
3155	Iridocyclectomy for tumour	C	D
3157	Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure	B	B
3158	Repair iris: Anterior chamber reconstruction	A	B
16.12 Lids:			
3161	Tarsorrhaphy	B	A
3163	Excision of superficial lid tumour	B	A
3165	Repair of skin lacerations of the lid	B	A
3167	Diathermy to wart on lid margin	A	A
3169	Electrolysis of any number of eyelashes (per eye) (Rule: Charge as per cosmetic tariff groupng)		A
3171	Excision of Meibomian cyst	A	B
3173	Epicanthal folds	B	B
3174	Botulinum toxin injection for blepharospasm	A	B
3175	Botulinum toxin injection in extra-ocular muscles	A	B
3176	Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material	B	C
16.12.1 Entropion Or Ectropion By:			
3177	Cautery	A	A
3179	Suture	B	A
3181	Open operation	B	B
3183	Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap	B	C
16.12.2 Reconstruction Of Eyelid:			
	Staged Procedures For Partial Or Total Loss Of Eyelid		
3185	First stage	B	C
3187	Subsequent stage	B	C
3189	Full thickness eyelid laceration for tumour or injury: Direct repair	B	B
3191	Blepharoplasty: upper lid for improvement in function	B	B
3172	Blepharoplasty lower eyelid plus fat pad	A	B
16.13 Ptosis:			
3193	Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation	B	C
	Ptosis: By Lesser Procedure E.g. Sling Operation:		
3195	Unilateral	B	B
3197	Bilateral	B	C
16.14 Conjunctiva:			
3199	Repair of conjunctiva by grafting	B	B
3200	Repair of lacerated conjunctiva	B	A
17 Ear			
17.1 External Ear (pinna):			
Major Congenital Deformity Reconstruction Of External Ear:			
3267	Unilateral	C	B
3269	Bilateral	C	C
3270	Excision of superficial pre-auricular fistula	B	A
3272	Excision of complicated pre-auricular fistula	B	B
17.2 External Ear Canal:			
3205	Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic	A	A
Meatus Atresia:			
3215	Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion	B	C
3217	Congenital	B	D
3219	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary	B	B
3221	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple	B	C
17.3 Middle Ear:			
3206	Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction		A
3207	Unilateral myringotomy	B	A
3209	Bilateral myringotomy	B	A
3211	Unilateral myringotomy with insertion of ventilation tube	B	A
3212	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of unilateral ventilation tube	B	A
3213	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of bilateral ventilation tubes	B	B

3214	Reconstruction of middle ear ossicles (ossiculoplasty)	C	C
3237	Exploratory tympanotomy	B	A
3243	Myringoplasty	B	B
3245	Functional reconstruction of tympanic membrane	C	D
3249	Stapedotomy and stapedectomy	B	D
3257	Cortical mastoidectomy	C	B
3259	Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures)	C	C
3261	Muscle grafting to mastoid cavity without tympanoplasty	C	C
3263	Autogenous bone graft to mastoid cavity	C	C
3264	Tympanomastoidectomy	C	D
3265	Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoid	C	D
3266	Gentamycin instillation into the middle ear for Ménière's disease (myringotomy excluded)	B	A
17.4 Facial Nerve:			
17.4.1 Facial Nerve Tests:			
3223	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve	B	A
3224	Electroneurography (ENOG)	B	B
17.4.2 Facial Nerve Surgery:			
Exploration Of Facial Nerve:			
3227	Exploration of tympanomastoid segment	C	D
3228	Grafting of the tympanomastoid segment (including item 3227)	C	D
3230	Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve	C	D
3232	Facio-accessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis	C	B
17.5 Inner Ear:			
17.5.1 Audiometry: (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)			
2691	Short latency brainstem evoked potentials (A.E.P.) neurological examination, single decibel unilateral		A
2692	Bilateral		B
2693	A.E.P. Audiological examination: unilateral at a minimum of 4 decibels		A
2694	Bilateral		B
2695	Audiology 40Hz response: unilateral		A
2696	Bilateral		A
2697	Mid- and long latency auditory evoked potentials: unilateral		A
2698	Bilateral		A
2699	Electro-cochleography: unilateral		A
2700	Bilateral		B
2702	Total fee for audiological evaluation including bilateral A.E.P. and bilateral electro-cochleography	A	B
3248	Otoacoustic emission performed as a screening test	A	A
3250	Otoacoustic emission (high risk patients only)	A	B
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction)		A
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking)		A
3275	Impedance audiometry (tympanometry)		A
3276	Impedance audiometry (stapedial reflex) - no charge for volume, compliance etc.		A
3277	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score)		A
3278	Recruitment tests: Inclusive fee (Bekeesy, Fowler, etc.)		A
17.5.2 Balance Tests: (Rule: charge Allied Health Professional Fee where applicable)			
3251	Minimal caloric test (excluding consultation fee)		A
3252	Bithermal Halpike caloric test (excluding consultation fee)		A
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus		B
3254	Video nystagmoscopy (monocular)		B
3255	Caloric test done with electronystagmography		B
3256	Video nystagmoscopy (binocular)		B
3258	Otolith repositioning manoeuvre	B	A
17.5.3 Inner Ear Surgery:			
3233	Labyrinthectomy via the middle ear or mastoid	C	D
3240	Endolymphatic sac surgery	C	D
3244	Fenestration and occlusion of the posterior semicircular canal (F.O.S.) for benign paroxysmal positioning vertigo (BPPV)	C	D
3246	Cochlear implant surgery	C	D
17.6 Microsurgery Of The Skull Base:			
17.6.1 Middle Fossa Approach (i.e Transtemporal Or Supralabyrinthine):			
3229	Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment	C	D
5221	Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment included)	C	D
5222	Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting required and harvesting of graft included)	C	D
5223	Vestibular neurectomy, removal of supralabyrinthine tumours, or similar procedures	C	D
5224	Removal of acoustic neuroma via the middle fossa approach	C	D
17.6.2 Translabyrinthine Approach:			
3239	Acoustic neuroma removal translabyrinthine	C	D
5227	Cochleo-vestibular neurectomy	C	D
5229	Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting and graft removal included)	C	D
17.6.3 Transotic Approach To The Cerebellopontine Angle:			
5232	Removal of acoustic neuroma or cyst of the internal auditory cana	C	D
17.6.4 Infratemporal Fossa Approach Type A:			

5235	Removal of tumour for the jugular foramen, internal carotid artery, petrous apex and large intratemporal tumours	C	D
17.6.5 Infratemporal Fossa Approach Type B:			
5238	Removal of tumour of the petrous apex	C	D
5239	Removal of tumour of the clivus	C	D
17.6.6 Infratemporal Approach Type C:			
5242	Removal of nasopharyngeal angiofibroma or carcinoma	C	D
5243	Removal of tumour from the infratemporal fossa, pterygopalatine fossa, parasellar region or nasopharynx	C	D
17.6.7 Subtotal Petrosectomy:			
5246	Subtotal petrosectomy for removal of temporal bone tumour	C	D
5247	Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity	C	D
17.6.8 Petrosectomy And Radical Dissection Of Petromandibular Fossa:			
5250	Partial mastoido-tympanectomy for malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland	C	D
5251	Total mastoido-tympanectomy for more extensive malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland	C	D
5252	Extended petrosectomy for extensive malignancy of the deep lobe of the parotid gland	C	D
18 Physical Treatment:			
3281	Ultrasonic therapy		A
3282	Shortwave diathermy		A
3284	Sensory nerve conduction studies		B
3285	Motor nerve conduction studies		B
3287	Spinal joint and ligament injection		A
3288	Epidural injection		A
3289	Multiple injections - First joint		A
3290	Additional joint		A
3291	Tendon or ligament injection		A
3292	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection		A
3293	Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion		A
3294	Paracervical nerve block		A
3295	Paravertebral root block – unilateral		A
3296	Paravertebral root block – bilateral		A
3297	Manipulation of spine		A
3298	Spinal traction		A
3299	Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia: Hip	A	A
3301	Muscle fatigue studies		A
3302	Strength duration curve per session		A
3303	Electromyography		B

SCHEDULE 3.3: RADIOLOGY CODE BOOK

Code:	Description:	Categories		
		ANA	P	I
00110	X-ray skeletal survey under five years			B
00115	X-ray skeletal survey over five years			B
00120	X-ray sinogram any region			B
00130	X-ray with mobile unit in other facility			A
00135	X-ray control view in theatre any region			A
00140	X-ray fluoroscopy any region			A
00145	X-ray fluoroscopy guidance for biopsy, any region			B
00150	X-ray C-Arm (equipment fee only, not procedure) per half hour			A
00155	X-ray C-arm fluoroscopy in theatre per half hour (procedure only)			A
00160	X-ray fixed theatre installation (equipment fee only)			A
00190	X-ray examination contrast material			Vary
00210	Ultrasound with mobile unit in other facility			A
00220	Ultrasound intra-operative study	A		B
00230	Ultrasound guidance			C
00240	Ultrasound guidance for tissue ablation			C
00250	Ultrasound limited Doppler study any region			B
00310	CT planning study for radiotherapy			D
00320	CT guidance (separate procedure)			C
00330	CT guidance, with diagnostic procedure			C
00340	CT guidance and monitoring for tissue ablation			D
00390	CT examination contrast material			Vary
00410	MR study of the whole body for metastases screening	B		E
00420	MR Spectroscopy any region	B		D
00430	MR guidance for needle replacement	B		D
00440	MR low field strength imaging of peripheral joint any region	B		B
00450	MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure			D
00455	MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure, with contrast			D
00510	Analogue monoplane screening table			D
00520	Analogue monoplane table with DSA attachment			D
00530	Dedicated angiography suite: Analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment			D
00540	Digital monoplane screening table			E
00550	Dedicated angiography suite: Digital monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment			E
00560	Dedicated angiography suite: Digital bi-plane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment			E
00590	Angiography and interventional examination contrast material			Vary
	Skull and Brain			
10100	X-ray of the skull			A
10110	X-ray tomography of the skull			B
10120	X-ray shuntogram for VP shunt			C
10200	Ultrasound of the brain – Neonatal	A		B
10210	Ultrasound of the brain including Doppler			C
10220	Ultrasound of the intracranial vasculature, including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler			C
10300	CT Brain uncontrasted	B		D
10310	CT Brain with contrast only	B		D
10320	CT Brain pre and post contrast	B		D
10325	CT brain pre and post contrast for perfusion studies	B		D
10330	CT angiography of the brain	B		E
10335	CT of the brain pre and post contrast with angiography	B		E
10340	CT brain for cranio-stenosis including 3D	B		D
10350	CT Brain stereotactic localization	B		C
10360	CT base of skull coronal high resolution study for CSF leak	B		D
10400	MR of the brain, limited study	B		D
10410	MR of the brain uncontrasted	B		E
10420	MR of the brain with contrast	B		E
10430	MR of the brain pre and post contrast	B		E
10440	MR of the brain pre and post contrast, for perfusion studies	B		E
10450	MR of the brain plus angiography	B		E
10460	MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography	B		E
10470	MR angiography of the brain uncontrasted	B		E
10480	MR angiography of the brain contrasted	B		E
10485	MR of the brain, with diffusion studies	B		E
10490	MR of the brain, pre and post contrast, with diffusion studies,	B		E
10492	MR study of the brain plus angiography plus diffusion, uncontrasted	B		E
10495	MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography and diffusion	B		E
10500	Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 1 - 2 vessels	B		D
10510	Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 3 - 4 vessels	B		E
10520	Arteriography of extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels	B		D
10530	Arteriography of intracranial and extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels	B		E

10540	Arteriography of intracranial vessels (4) plus 3 D rotational angiography	B		E
10550	Arteriography of intracranial vessels (1) plus 3D rotational angiography	B		D
10560	Venography of dural sinuse	B		D
	Facial bones and nasal bones			
11100	X-ray of the facial bones			A
11110	X-ray tomography of the facial bones			B
11120	X-ray of the nasal bones			A
11300	CT of the facial bones	B		D
11310	CT of the facial bones with 3D reconstructions	B		D
11320	CT of the facial bones/soft tissue, pre and post contrast	B		D
11400	MR of the facial soft tissue	B		E
11410	MR of the facial soft tissue pre and post contrast	B		E
11420	MR of the facial soft tissue plus angiography, with contrast	B		E
11430	MR angiography of the facial soft tissue	B		E
	Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts			
12100	X-ray orbits less than three views			A
12110	X-ray of the orbits, three or more views, including foramina			B
12120	X-ray of the orbits for foreign body			A
12130	X-ray tomography of the orbits			B
12140	X-ray dacryocystography	B		A
12200	Ultrasound of the orbit/eye			
12210	Ultrasound of the orbit/eye including Doppler			C
12300	CT of the orbits single plane	B		C
12310	CT of the orbits, more than one plane	B		D
12320	CT of the orbits pre and post contrast single plane	B		D
12330	CT of the orbits pre and post contrast multiple planes	B		D
12400	MR of the orbits	B		E
12410	MR of the orbitae, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Paranasal sinuses			
13100	X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, single view			A
13110	X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, two or more views			A
13120	X-ray tomography of the paranasal sinuses			B
13130	X-ray of the naso-pharyngeal soft tissue			A
13300	CT of the paranasal sinuses single plane, limited study	B		B
13310	CT of the paranasal sinuses, two planes, limited study	B		C
13320	CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study	B		C
13330	CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study	B		D
13340	CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study: pre and post contrast	B		D
13350	CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study: pre and post contrast	B		D
13400	MR of the paranasal sinuses	B		E
13410	MR of the paranasal sinuses, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Mandible, teeth and maxilla			
14100	X-ray of the mandible			A
14110	X-ray orthopantomogram of the jaws and teeth			A
14120	X-ray maxillofacial cephalometry	A		A
14130	X-ray of the teeth single quadrant			A
14140	X-ray of the teeth more than one quadran			A
14150	X-ray of the teeth full mouth			A
14160	X-ray tomography of the teeth per side			A
14300	CT of the mandible			D
14310	CT of the mandible, pre and post contrast			D
14320	CT mandible with 3D reconstructions			D
14330	CT for dental implants in the mandible			D
14340	CT for dental implants in the maxilla			D
14400	MR of the mandible/maxilla	B		E
14410	MR of the mandible/maxilla, pre and post contrast	B		E
	TM Joints			
	X-ray tempero-mandibular joint, left			A
15110	X-ray tempero-mandibular joint, right			A
15120	X-ray tomography tempero-mandibular joint, left			A
15130	X-ray tomography tempero-mandibular joint, right			A
15140	X-ray arthrography of the tempero-mandibular joint, left	A		A
15150	X-ray arthrography of the tempero-mandibular joint, right	A		A
15200	Ultrasound tempero-mandibular joints, one or both sides	A		B
15300	CT of the tempero-mandibular joints	B		D
15310	CT of the tempero-mandibular joints plus 3D reconstructions	B		D
15320	CT arthrogram of the tempero-mandibular joints	B		D
15400	MR of the tempero-mandibular joints	B		E
15410	MR of the tempero-mandibular joints, pre and post contrast	B		E

15420	MR arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints	B		E
	Mastoids and internal auditory canal			
16100	X-ray of the mastoids, unilateral			A
16110	X-ray of the mastoids, bilateral			B
16120	X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, unilateral			A
16130	X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, bilateral			A
16140	X-ray internal auditory canal, bilateral			B
16150	X-ray tomography of the internal auditory canal, bilateral			B
16300	CT of the mastoids	B		B
16320	CT of the internal auditory canal, pre and post contrast	B		D
16330	CT of the ear structures, limited study	B		B
16340	CT of the middle and inner ear structures, high definition including all reconstructions in various planes	B		D
16400	MR of the internal auditory canals, limited study	B		D
16410	MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, limited study	B		E
16420	MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, complete study	B		E
16430	MR of the ear structures	B		E
16440	MR of the ear structures, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Sella turcica			
17100	X-ray of the sella turcica			A
17110	X-ray tomography of the sella turcica			B
17300	CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis	B		C
17310	CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis, pre and post contrast	B		D
17400	MR of the hypophysis	B		D
17410	MR of the hypophysis, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Salivary glands and floor of the mouth			
	X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus			A
18110	X-ray of the salivary glands and ducts for calculus			A
18120	X-ray sialography, per gland			A
18200	Ultrasound of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth			B
18300	CT of the salivary glands, uncontrasted	B		C
18310	CT of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast	B		D
18320	CT sialography	B		D
18400	MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth	B		E
18410	MR of the salivary glands/floor of the mouth, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Neck			
20100	X-ray of soft tissue of the neck			A
20110	X-ray of the larynx including tomography			A
20120	X-ray laryngography			A
20130	X-ray evaluation of pharyngeal movement and speech by screening and / or cine with or without video recording			C
20200	Ultrasound of the thyroid			B
20210	Ultrasound of soft tissue of the neck (20210)			B
20220	Ultrasound of the carotid arteries, bilateral including B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler	B		B
20230	Ultrasound of the entire extracranial vascular tree including carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels with B mode, pulse and colour Doppler	B		D
20240	Ultrasound study of the venous system of the neck including pulse and colour Doppler	B		B
20300	CT of the soft tissues of the neck	B		C
20310	CT of the soft tissues of the neck, with contrast	B		D
20320	CT of the soft tissues of the neck, pre and post contrast	B		D
20330	CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck	B		E
20340	CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain	B		E
20350	CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain plus a pre and post contrast study of the brain	B		E
20400	MR of the soft tissue of the neck	B		E
20410	MR of the soft tissue of the neck, pre and post contrast	B		E
20420	MR of the soft tissue of the neck and uncontrasted angiography	B		E
20430	MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, without contrast	B		E
20440	MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, with contrast	B		E
20450	MR angiography of the extra and intracranial vessels with contrast	B		E
20460	MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, without contrast	B		E
20470	MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, with contrast	B		E
20500	Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid 1 - 2 vessels	B		D
20510	Arteriography of cervical vessels: vertebral 1 - 2 vessels	B		D
20520	Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid and vertebral	B		E
20530	Arteriography of aortic arch and cervical vessels	B		E
20540	Arteriography of aortic arch, cervical and intracranial vessels	B		E
20550	Venography of jugular and vertebral veins	B		D
	Thorax			
	Chest wall, pleura, lungs and mediastinum			
30100	X-ray of the chest, single view			A
30110	X-ray of the chest two views, PA and lateral			B

30120	X-ray of the chest complete with additional views			B
30130	X-ray of the chest complete including fluoroscopy			B
30140	X-ray tomography of the chest			B
30150	X-ray of the ribs			A
30155	X-ray of the chest and ribs			B
30160	X-ray of the thoracic inlet			A
30170	X-ray of the sterno-clavicular joints			A
30175	X-ray tomography of the sterno-clavicular joint (30175)			B
30180	X-ray of the sternum			A
30185	X-ray tomography of the sternum			B
30200	Ultrasound of the chest wall, any region			B
30210	Ultrasound of the pleural space			B
30220	Ultrasound of the mediastinal structures			B
30300	CT of the chest, limited study	B		B
30310	CT of the chest uncontrasted	B		D
30320	CT of the chest contrasted	B		D
30330	CT of the chest, pre and post contrast	B		D
30340	CT of the chest, limited high resolution study	B		B
30350	CT of the chest, complete high resolution study	B		D
30355	CT of the chest, complete high resolution study with additional prone and expiratory studies	B		D
30360	CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism	B		E
30370	CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism with CT venography of abdomen, pelvis and lower limbs	B		E
30400	MR of the chest	B		E
30410	MR of the chest with uncontrasted angiography	B		E
30420	MR of the chest, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Oesophagus			
31100	X-ray barium swallow	A		B
31105	X-ray 3 phase dynamic contrasted swallow	B		C
31110	X-ray barium swallow, double contrast	B		C
31120	X-ray barium swallow with cinematography	B		C
	Aorta and large vessels			
32200	Ultrasound intravascular arterial or venous assessment for intervention, once per complete procedure	B		B
32210	Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) first vessel	B		B
32220	Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) subsequent vessels	B		B
32300	CT angiography of the aorta and branches	B		E
32305	CT angiography of the thoracic and abdominal aorta and branches	B		E
32310	CT angiography of the pulmonary vasculature	B		E
32400	MR angiography of the aorta and branches	B		E
32410	MR angiography of the pulmonary vasculature	B		E
32500	Arteriography of thoracic aorta	B		D
32510	Arteriography of bronchial intercostal vessels alone	B		D
32520	Arteriography of thoracic aorta, bronchial and intercostal vessels	B		E
32530	Arteriography of pulmonary vessels	B		E
32540	Arteriography of heart chambers, coronary arteries	B		D
32550	Venography of thoracic vena cava	A		D
32560	Venography of vena cava, azygos system	A		E
32570	Venography patency of A-port or other central line	A		C
	Heart			
33205	Ultrasound study of the heart for foetal or paediatric cases including Doppler	B		C
33200	Ultrasound study of the heart, including Doppler			B
33210	Ultrasound study of the heart trans-oesophageal			B
33220	Ultrasound intravascular imaging to guide placement of intracoronary stent once per vessel	B		B
33300	CT anatomical/functional study of the heart	B		D
33310	CT angiography of heart vessels	B		E
33400	MR of the heart, anatomical study	B		E
33410	MR of the heart, anatomical and functional study	B		E
33420	MR of the heart, pre and post contrast	B		E
33430	MR angiography of the heart vessels	B		E
33440	MR of the heart, anatomical, functional and coronary angiography	B		E
	Mamma			
34100	X-ray mammography including ultrasound			B
34101	X-Ray mammography unilateral, including ultrasound			B
34105	X-ray mammography galactography			C
34110	X-ray mammography study for localization			B
34120	X-ray stereotactic mammography – localization			C
34130	X-ray stereotactic mammography – biopsy	B		B
34140	X-ray of biopsy specimen of the mamma			A
34150	X-ray Mammotome hand held biopsy apparatus			C
34200	Ultrasound study of the breast			B

34205	Ultrasound guided aspiration FNA/localisation of the breast	B		B
34300	Computer assisted diagnosis for mammography			A
34400	MR study of the breast	B		E
34410	MR study of the breast pre and post contrast	B		E
	Abdomen and Pelvis			
	Abdomen/stomach/bowel			
40100	X-ray of the abdomen			A
40105	X-ray of the abdomen supine and erect, or decubitus			B
40110	X-ray of the abdomen multiple views including chest			C
40120	X-ray tomography of the abdomen			B
40140	X-ray barium meal single contrast			B
40143	X-ray barium meal double contrast			C
40147	X-ray barium meal double contrast with follow through			C
40150	X-ray small bowel enteroclysis (meal)			B
40153	X-ray small bowel meal follow through single contrast			C
40157	X-ray small bowel meal with pneumocolon			D
40160	X-ray large bowel enema single contrast			B
40165	X-ray large bowel enema double contrast			C
40170	X-ray guided gastro oesophageal intubation			A
40175	X-ray guided duodenal intubation			A
40180	X-ray defaecogram			B
40190	X-ray guided reduction of intussusception			B
40200	Ultrasound study of the abdominal wall			B
40210	Ultrasound study of the whole abdomen including the pelvis			B
40300	CT study of the abdomen	B		D
40310	CT study of the abdomen with contrast	B		D
40313	CT study of the abdomen pre and post contrast	B		D
40320	CT of the pelvis	B		D
40323	CT of the pelvis with contrast	B		D
40327	CT of the pelvis pre and post contrast	B		D
40330	CT of the abdomen and pelvis	B		D
40333	CT of the abdomen and pelvis with contrast	B		D
40337	CT of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast	B		D
40340	CT triphasic study of the liver, abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast	B		D
40345	CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis without contrast	B		D
40350	CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis with contrast	B		D
40355	CT of the chest triphasic of the liver, abdomen and pelvis with contrast	B		E
40360	CT of the base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast	B		E
40365	CT colonoscopy	B		D
40400	MR of the abdomen	B		E
40410	MR of the abdomen pre and post contrast	B		E
40420	MR of the pelvis, soft tissue	B		E
40430	MR of the pelvis, soft tissue, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas			
41100	X-ray ERCP including screening	B		B
1110)	X-ray cholangiography intra-operative	B		B
41120	X-ray T-tube cholangiography post-operative	B		B
41130	X-ray transhepatic percutaneous cholangiography	B		B
41200	Ultrasound study of the upper abdomen			B
41210	Ultrasound doppler of the hepatic and splenic veins and inferior vena cava in assessment of portal venous hypertension or thrombosis	B		C
41300	CT of the abdomen triphasic study – liver	B		D
41400	MR study of the liver/pancreas	B		E
41410	MR study of the liver/pancreas pre and post contrast	B		E
41420	MRCP	B		D
41430	MR study of the abdomen with MRCP	B		E
41440	MR study of the abdomen pre and post contrast with MRCP	B		E
	Renal tract			
42100	X-ray tomography of the renal tract			B
42110	X-ray excretory urogram including tomography			B
42115	X-ray excretory urogram including tomography with micturating study			B
42120	X-ray cystography			B
42130	X-ray urethrography			B
42140	X-ray micturating cysto-urethrography			B
42150	X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography	A		B
42160	X-ray prograde pyelogram – percutaneous	A		D
42200	Ultrasound study of the renal tract including bladder			B
42205	Ultrasound doppler for resistive index in vessels of transplanted kidney			B
42210	Ultrasound study of the renal arteries including Doppler			C
42300	CT of the renal tract for a stone	B		D

42400	MR of the renal tract for obstruction	B		D
42410	MR of the kidneys without contrast	B		E
42420	MR of the kidneys pre and post contrast	B		E
	Reproductive system			
43100	X-ray pelvimetry single			B
43110	X-ray pelvimetry multiple views			B
43120	X-ray hystero-salpingography	A		A
43130	X-ray hystero-salpingography with introduction of contrast	A		C
43200	Ultrasound study of the pelvis transabdominal			B
43205	Ultrasound study of the female pelvis transvaginal			B
43210	Ultrasound study of the prostate transrectal	B		B
43215	Ultrasound transrectal prostate volume for brachytherapy	B		B
43220	Ultrasound study of the testes			B
43225	Ultrasound study for male impotence including doppler and injection of vaso constrictor	A		C
43230	Ultrasound guided transvaginal aspiration for ova	B		B
43240	Ultrasound guided amniocentesis	B		B
43250	Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, first trimester			B
43260	Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, second trimester			B
43270	Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, first visit			B
43273	Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, third trimester, follow-up visit			B
43277	Ultrasound study of the pregnant uterus, multiple gestation, second or third trimester, first visit			C
43280	Ultrasound doppler of the umbilical cord for resistive index			B
43300	CT pelvimetry – Topogram			B
43400	MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - limited study	B		D
43405	MR study for pelvimetry	B		D
43410	MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – uncontrasted	B		C
43420	MR study of pelvic reproductive organs - complete – pre and post contrast	B		E
	Aorta and vessels			
44200	Ultrasound study of abdominal aorta and branches including Doppler			C
44205	Ultrasound study of the IVC and pelvic veins including Doppler			C
44300	CT angiography of abdominal aorta and branches	B		E
44305	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and branches and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen	B		E
44310	CT angiography of the pelvis	B		E
44320	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis	B		E
44325	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen and pelvis	B		E
44330	CT portogram	B		E
44400	MR angiography of abdominal aorta and branches	B		E
44500	Arteriography of abdominal aorta alone	B		D
44503	Arteriography of aorta plus coeliac, mesenteric branches	B		E
44505	Arteriography of aorta plus renal, adrenal branches	B		E
44507	Arteriography of aorta plus renal, non-visceral branches	B		E
44510	Arteriography of coeliac, mesenteric vessels alone	B		E
44515	Arteriography of renal, adrenal vessels alone	B		D
44517	Arteriography of non-visceral abdominal vessels alone	B		E
44520	Arteriography of internal and external iliac vessels alone	B		E
44525	Venography of internal and external iliac veins alone	B		E
44530	Corpora cavernosography	B		D
44535	Vasography, vesiculography	B		D
44540	Venography of inferior vena cava	B		D
44543	Venography of hepatic veins alone	B		E
44545	Venography of inferior vena cava and hepatic veins	B		E
44550	Venography of lumbar azygos system alone	B		D
44555	Venography of inferior vena cava and lumbar azygos veins	B		E
44560	Venography of renal, adrenal veins alone	B		D
44565	Venography of inferior vena cava and renal/adrenal veins	B		E
44570	Venography of spermatic, ovarian veins alone	B		D
44573	Venography of inferior vena cava, renal, spermatic, ovarian veins	B		E
44580	Venography indirect splenoportogram	B		D
44583	Venography direct splenoportogram	B		D
44587	Venography transhepatic portogram	B		D
	Spine, Pelvis and Hips			
	General			
50100	X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP only			B
50105	X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral			C
50110	X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral including stress views			C
50120	X-ray bone densitometry			C
50130	X-ray guided lumbar puncture	A		B
50140	X-ray guided cisternal puncture cisternogram	A		D
50300	CT quantitative bone mineral density	B		B

50500	Arteriogram of the spinal column and cord, all vessels	B		E
50510	Venography of the spinal, paraspinal veins	A		E
	Cervical			
51100	X-ray of the cervical spine, stress views only			A
51110	X-ray of the cervical spine, one or two views			A
51120	X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views			B
51130	X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views including stress views			B
51140	X-ray Tomography cervical spine			B
51160	X-ray myelography of the cervical spine	B		B
51170	X-ray discography cervical spine per level	A		B
51300	CT of the cervical spine limited study	B		C
51310	CT of the cervical spine – regional study	B		C
51320	CT of the cervical spine – complete study	B		D
51330	CT of the cervical spine pre and post contrast	B		D
51340	CT myelography of the cervical spine	B		D
51350	CT myelography of the cervical spine following myelogram	B		D
51400	MR of the cervical spine, limited study	B		D
51410	MR of the cervical spine and crano-cervical junction	B		E
51420	MR of the cervical spine and crano-cervical junction pre and post contrast	B		E
	Thoracic			
52100	X-ray of the thoracic spine, one or two views			A
52110	X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views			B
52120	X-ray tomography thoracic spine			B
52140	X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views including stress views			B
52150	X-ray myelography of the thoracic spine	B		B
52300	CT of the thoracic spine limited study	B		C
52305	CT of the thoracic spine – regional study	B		C
52310	CT of the thoracic spine complete study	B		D
52320	CT of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast	B		E
52330	CT myelography of the thoracic spine	B		D
52340	CT myelography of the thoracic spine following myelogram	B		D
52400	MR of the thoracic spine, limited study	B		D
52410	MR of the thoracic spine	B		E
52420	MR of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast	B		E
	Lumbar			
53100	X-ray of the lumbar spine – stress study only			A
53110	X-ray of the lumbar spine, one or two views			A
53120	X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views			B
53130	X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views including stress views			B
53140	X-ray tomography lumbar spine			B
53160	X-ray myelography of the lumbar spine	B		B
53170	X-ray discography lumbar spine per level	B		B
53300	CT of the lumbar spine limited study	B		C
53310	CT of the lumbar spine – regional study	B		C
53320	Ct of the lumbar spine complete study	B		D
53330	CT of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast	B		D
53340	CT myelography of the lumbar spine	B		D
53350	CT myelography of the lumbar spine following myelogram	B		D
53400	MR of the lumbar spine, limited study	B		D
53410	MR of the lumbar spine	B		E
53420	MR of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast	B		E
	Sacrum			
54100	X-ray of the sacrum and coccyx			A
54110	X-ray of the sacro-iliac joints			B
54120	X-ray tomography – sacrum and/or coccyx			B
54300	CT of the sacrum – limited study	B		B
54310	CT of the sacrum – complete study – uncontrasted	B		D
54320	CT of the sacrum with contrast	B		D
54330	CT of the sacrum pre and post contrast	B		D
54400	MR of the sacrum	B		E
54410	MR of the sacrum pre and post contrast	B		E
	Pelvis			
55100	X-ray of the pelvis			A
55110	X-ray tomography – pelvis			B
55300	CT of the bony pelvis limited	B		C
55310	CT of the bony pelvis complete uncontrasted	B		D
55320	CT of the bony pelvis complete 3D recon	B		D
55330	CT of the bony pelvis with contrast	B		D
55340	CT of the bony pelvis – pre and post contrast	B		D

55400	MR of the bony pelvis	B		E
55410	MR of the bony pelvis pre and post contrast	B		E
	Hips			
56100	X-ray of the left hip			A
56110	X-ray of the right hip			A
56120	X-ray pelvis and hips			B
56130	X-ray tomography – hip			B
56140	X-ray of the hip/s – stress study			B
56150	X-ray arthrography of the hip joint including introduction contrast			C
56160	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into hip joint only			B
56200	Ultrasound of the hip joints			B
56300	CT of hip – limited	B		C
56310	CT of hip – complete	B		D
56320	CT of hip – complete with 3D recon	B		D
56330	CT of hip with contrast	B		D
56340	CT of hip pre and post contrast	B		D
56400	MR of the hip joint/s, limited study	B		D
56410	MR of the hip joint/s	B		E
56420	MR of the hip joint/s, pre and post contrast	B		E
	Upper limbs			
	General			
60100	X-ray upper limbs - any region - stress studies only			A
60110	X-ray upper limbs - any region – tomography			B
60200	Ultrasound upper limb – soft tissue - any region			B
60210	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler			B
60220	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right arm including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler			B
60230	Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler for deep vein thrombosis			B
60240	Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour Doppler			C
60300	CT of the upper limbs limited study	B		C
60310	CT angiography of the upper limb	B		E
60400	MR of the upper limbs limited study, any region	B		D
60410	MR angiography of the upper limb	B		E
60500	Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, unilateral	B		D
60510	Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, bilateral	B		E
60520	Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, unilateral	B		D
60530	Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, bilateral	B		E
60540	Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, unilateral	B		B
60550	Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, bilateral	B		D
60560	Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, unilateral	B		B
60570	Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, bilateral	B		E
60580	Venography, shuntogram, dialysis access shunt	B		D
	Shoulder			
61100	X-ray of the left clavicle			A
61105	X-ray of the right clavicle			A
61110	X-ray of the left scapula			A
61115	X-ray of the right scapula			A
61120	X-ray of the left acromio-clavicular joint			A
61125	X-ray of the right acromio-clavicular joint			A
61128	X-ray of acromio-clavicular joints plus stress studies bilateral			B
1230)	X-ray of the left shoulder			A
61135	X-ray of the right shoulder			A
61140	X-ray of the left shoulder plus subacromial impingement views			B
61145	X-ray of the right shoulder plus subacromial impingement views			B
61150	X-ray of the left subacromial impingement views only			B
61155	X-ray of the right subacromial impingement views only			B
61160	X-ray arthrography shoulder joint including introduction of contrast			C
61170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into shoulder joint only			B
61200	Ultrasound of the left shoulder joint			B
61210	Ultrasound of the right shoulder joint			B
61300	CT of the left shoulder joint – uncontrasted	B		D
61305	CT of the right shoulder joint – uncontrasted	B		D
61310	CT of the left shoulder – complete with 3D recon	B		D
61315	CT of the right shoulder – complete with 3D recon	B		D
61320	CT of the left shoulder joint - pre and post contrast	B		D
61325	CT of the right shoulder joint - pre and post contrast	B		D
61400	MR of the left shoulder	B		E
61405	MR of the right shoulder	B		E
61410	MR of the left shoulder pre and post contrast	B		E
61415	MR of the right shoulder pre and post contrast	B		E
	Humerus			

62100	X-ray of the left humerus			A
62105	X-ray of the right humerus			A
62300	CT of the left upper arm	B		D
62305	CT of the right upper arm	B		D
62310	CT of the left upper arm contrasted	B		D
62315	CT of the right upper arm contrasted	B		D
62320	CT of the left upper arm pre and post contrast	B		D
62325	CT of the right upper arm pre and post contrast	B		D
62400	MR of the left upper arm	B		E
62405	MR of the right upper arm	B		E
62410	MR of the left upper arm pre and post contrast	B		E
62415	MR of the right upper arm pre and post contrast	B		E
	Elbow			
63100	X-ray of the left elbow			A
63105	X-ray of the right elbow			A
63110	X-ray of the left elbow with stress			B
63115	X-ray of the right elbow with stress			B
63120	X-ray arthrography elbow joint including introduction of contrast			C
63130	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into elbow joint only			B
63200	Ultrasound of the left elbow joint			B
63205	Ultrasound of the right elbow joint			B
63300	CT of the left elbow	B		D
63305	CT of the right elbow	B		D
63310	CT of the left elbow – complete with 3D recon	B		D
63315	CT of the right elbow – complete with 3D recon	B		D
63320	CT of the left elbow contrasted	B		D
63325	CT of the right elbow contrasted	B		D
63330	CT of the left elbow pre and post contrast	B		D
63335	CT of the right elbow pre and post contrast	B		D
63400	MR of the left elbow	B		E
63405	MR of the right elbow	B		E
63410	MR of the left elbow pre and post contrast	B		E
63415	MR of the right elbow pre and post contrast	B		E
	Forearm			
64100	X-ray of the left forearm			A
64105	X-ray of the right forearm			A
64110	X-ray peripheral bone densitometry			A
64300	CT of the left forearm	B		D
64305	CT of the right forearm	B		D
64310	CT of the left forearm contrasted	B		D
64315	CT of the right forearm contrasted	B		D
64320	CT of the left forearm pre and post contrast	B		D
64325	CT of the right forearm pre and post contrast	B		D
64400	MR of the left forearm	B		E
64405	MR of the right forearm	B		E
64410	MR of the left forearm pre and post contrast	B		E
64415	MR of the right forearm pre and post contrast	B		E
	Hand and Wrist			
65100	X-ray of the left hand			A
65105	X-ray of the right hand			A
65110	X-ray of the left hand – bone age			A
65120	X-ray of a finger			A
65130	X-ray of the left wrist			A
65135	X-ray of the right wrist			A
65140	X-ray of the left scaphoid			A
65145	X-ray of the right scaphoid			A
65150	X-ray of the left wrist, scaphoid and stress views			B
65155	X-ray of the right wrist, scaphoid and stress views			B
65160	X-ray arthrography wrist joint including introduction of contrast			C
65170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into wrist joint only			B
65200	Ultrasound of the left wrist			B
65210	Ultrasound of the right wrist			B
65300	CT of the left wrist and hand	B		D
65305	CT of the right wrist and hand	B		D
65310	CT of the left wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon	B		D
65315	CT of the right wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon	B		D
65320	CT of the left wrist and hand contrasted	B		D
65325	CT of the right wrist and hand contrasted	B		D
65330	CT of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast	B		D

65335	CT of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast	B		D
65400	MR of the left wrist and hand	B		E
65405	MR of the right wrist and hand	B		E
65410	MR of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast	B		E
65415	MR of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast	B		E
	Lower Limbs			
	General			
70100	X-ray lower limbs - any region- stress studies only			B
70110	X-ray lower limbs - any region-tomography			B
70120	X-ray of the lower limbs full length study			B
70200	Ultrasound lower limb – soft tissue - any region			B
70210	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler			B
70220	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler			B
70230	Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis			C
	Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler in erect and supine position including all compression and reflux manoeuvres, deep and superficial systems bilaterally			C
70300	CT of the lower limbs limited study	B		C
70310	CT angiography of the lower limb	B		E
70320	CT angiography abdominal aorta and outflow lower limbs	B		E
70400	MR of the lower limbs limited study	B		D
70410	MR angiography of the lower limb	B		E
70420	MR angiography of the abdominal aorta and lower limbs	B		E
70500	Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries unilateral	B		D
70505	Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries bilateral	B		E
70510	Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels unilateral	B		D
70515	Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels bilateral	B		E
70520	Angiography translumbar aorta with full peripheral study	B		D
70530	Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, unilateral	B		B
70535	Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, bilateral	B		D
70540	Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, unilateral	B		B
70545	Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, bilateral	B		E
70560	Lymphangiography, lower limb, unilateral	B		D
70565	Lymphangiography, lower limb, bilateral	B		E
71100	X-ray of the left femur			A
71105	X-ray of the right femur			A
71300	CT of the left femur	B		D
71305	CT of the right femur	B		D
71310	CT of the left upper leg contrasted	B		D
71315	CT of the right upper leg contrasted	B		D
71320	CT of the left upper leg pre and post contrast	B		D
71325	CT of the right upper leg pre and post contrast	B		D
71400	MR of the left upper leg	B		E
71405	MR of the right upper leg	B		E
71410	MR of the left upper leg pre and post contrast	B		E
71415	MR of the right upper leg pre and post contrast	B		E
	Knee			
72100	X-ray of the left knee one or two views			A
72105	X-ray of the right knee one or two views			A
72110	X-ray of the left knee, more than two views			A
72115	X-ray of the right knee, more than two views			A
72120	X-ray of the left knee including patella			B
72125	X-ray of the right knee including patella			B
72130	X-ray of the left knee with stress views			B
72135	X-ray of the right knee with stress views			B
72140	X-ray of left patella			A
72145	X-ray of right patella			A
72150	X-ray both knees standing – single view			A
72160	X-ray arthrography knee joint including introduction of contrast			C
72170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into knee joint only			B
72200	Ultrasound of the left knee joint			B
72205	Ultrasound of the right knee joint			B
72300	CT of the left knee	B		D
72305	CT of the right knee	B		D
72310	CT of the left knee complete study with 3D reconstructions	B		D
72315	CT of the right knee complete study with 3D reconstructions	B		D
72320	CT of the left knee contrasted	B		D
72325	CT of the right knee contrasted	B		D
72330	CT of the left knee pre and post contrast	B		D
72335	CT of the right knee pre and post contrast	B		D
72400	MR of the left knee	B		E

72405	MR of the right knee	B		E
72410	MR of the left knee pre and post contrast	B		E
72415	MR of the right knee pre and post contrast	B		E
	Lower Leg			
73100	X-ray of the left lower leg			A
73105	X-ray of the right lower leg			A
73300	CT of the left lower leg	B		D
73305	CT of the right lower leg	B		D
73310	CT of the left lower leg contrasted	B		D
73315	CT of the right lower leg contrasted	B		D
73320	CT of the left lower leg pre and post contrast	B		D
73325	CT of the right lower leg pre and post contrast	B		D
73400	MR of the left lower leg	B		E
73405	MR of the right lower leg	B		E
73410	MR of the left lower leg pre and post contrast	B		E
73415	MR of the right lower leg pre and post contrast	B		E
	Ankle and Foot			
74100	X-ray of the left ankle			A
74105	X-ray of the right ankle			A
74110	X-ray of the left ankle with stress views			B
74115	X-ray of the right ankle with stress views			B
74120	X-ray of the left foot			A
74125	X-ray of the right foot			A
74130	X-ray of the left calcaneus			A
74135	X-ray of the right calcaneus			A
74140	X-ray of both feet – standing – single view			A
74145	X-ray of a toe			A
74150	X-ray of the sesamoid bones one or both sides			A
74160	X-ray arthrography ankle joint including introduction of contrast			C
74170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into ankle joint			B
74210	Ultrasound of the left ankle			B
74215	Ultrasound of the right ankle			B
74220	Ultrasound of the left foot			B
74225	Ultrasound of the right foot			B
74290	Ultrasound bone densitometry			A
74300	CT of the left ankle/foot	B		D
74305	CT of the right ankle/foot	B		D
74310	CT of the left ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon	B		D
74315	CT of the right ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon	B		D
74320	CT of the left ankle/foot contrasted	B		D
74325	CT of the right ankle/foot contrasted	B		D
74330	CT of the left ankle/foot pre and post contrast	B		D
74335	CT of the right ankle/foot pre and post contrast	B		D
74400	MR of the left ankle	B		E
74405	MR of the right ankle	B		E
74410	MR of the left ankle pre and post contrast	B		E
74415	MR of the right ankle pre and post contrast	B		E
74420	MR of the left foot	B		E
74425	MR of the right foot	B		E
74430	MR of the left foot pre and post contrast	B		E
74435	MR of the right foot pre and post contrast	B		E
	Intervention			
	General			
80600	Percutaneous abscess, cyst drainage, any region			C
80605	Fine needle aspiration biopsy, any region	A		B
80610	Cutting needle, trochar biopsy, any region	A	A	B
80620	Tumour/cyst ablation chemical			D
80630	Tumour ablation radio frequency, per lesion			D
80640	Insertion of CVP line in radiology suite	C		C
80645	Peripheral central venous line insertion			C
80650	Infiltration of a peripheral joint, any region			B
	Neuro intervention			
81600	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion, direct	C		E
81605	Intracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion	C		E
81610	Dural sinus arteriovenous shunt occlusion	C		E
81615	Extracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion	C		E
81620	Extracranial arterial embolisation (head and neck)	C		E
81625	Carotico-cavernous fistula occlusion	C		E
81630	Intracranial angioplasty for stenosis, vasospasm	C	D	E
81632	Intracranial stent placement (including PTA)	C	D	E

81635	Temporary balloon occlusion test	C		E
81640	Permanent carotid or vertebral artery occlusion (including occlusion test)	B		E
81645	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with balloon remodeling	B	B	E
81650	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with stent assistance	B	B	E
81655	Intracranial thrombolysis, catheter directed	B	B	E
81660	Nerve block, head and neck, per level	B		B
81665	Neurolysis, head and neck, per level	B		D
81670	Nerve block, head and neck, radio frequency, per level	B		C
81680	Nerve block, coeliac plexus or other regions, per level	B		C
	Thorax			
82600	Chest drain insertion	A		B
82605	Trachial, bronchial stent insertion	B	B	D
	Gastrointestinal			
83600	Oesophageal stent insertion	C		C
83605	GIT balloon dilation	B	B	D
83610	GIT stent insertion (non-oesophageal)	C		D
83615	Percutaneous gastrostomy, jejunostomy	A	B	D
	Hepatobiliary			
84600	Percutaneous biliary drainage, external	B		D
84605	Percutaneous external/internal biliary drainage	B		D
84610	Permanent biliary stent insertion	B	C	D
84615	Drainage tube replacement			D
84620	Percutaneous bile duct stone or foreign object removal	C		D
84625	Percutaneous gall bladder drainage	B		D
84630	Percutaneous gallstone removal, including drainage	B	B	E
84635	Transjugular liver biopsy	B	B	D
84640	Transjugular intrahepatic Portosystemic shunt	C		E
84645	Transhepatic Portogram including venous sampling, pressure studies	C		E
84650	Transhepatic Portogram with embolisation of varices	C		E
84655	Percutaneous hepatic tumour ablation			C
84660	Percutaneous hepatic abscess, cyst drainage	A	A	C
84665	Hepatic chemoembolization			E
84670	Hepatic arterial infusion catheter placement	B	C	D
	Urogenital			
85600	Percutaneous nephrostomy, external drainage	B	B	D
85605	Percutaneous double J stent insertion including access	B	B	D
85610	Percutaneous renal stone, foreign body removal including access	C		D
85615	Percutaneous nephrostomy tract establishment	B	B	D
85620	Change of nephrostomy tube			C
85625	Percutaneous cystostomy	A		C
85630	Urethral balloon dilatation	A	A	B
85635	Urethral stent insertion	A		D
85640	Renal cyst ablation			B
85645	Renal abscess, cyst drainage	B		C
85655	Fallopian tube recanalization	B	C	D
6600)	Spinal vascular malformation embolization	C		E
86605	Vertebroplasty per level	C	B	D
86610	Facet joint block per level, uni- or bilateral			C
86615	Spinal nerve block per level, uni- or bilateral			C
86620	Epidural block			C
86625	Chemonucleolysis, including discogram			C
86630	Spinal nerve ablation per level			C
	Vascular			
87600	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: aorta, IVC	C		D
87601	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: iliac	C		D
87602	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: femoropopliteal	C	B	D
87603	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subpopliteal	C		D
87604	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: brachiocephalic	C		D
87605	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subclavian, axillary	C		D
87606	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial carotid	C		E
87607	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial vertebral	C		E
87608	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: renal	C		D
87609	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: coeliac, mesenteric	C	B	E
87620	Aorta stent-graft placement	C	C	E
87621	Stent insertion (including PTA): aorta, IVC	C		D
87622	Stent insertion (including PTA): iliac	C	C	D
87623	Stent insertion (including PTA): femoropopliteal	C		D
87624	Stent insertion (including PTA): subpopliteal	C		D
87625	Stent insertion (including PTA): brachiocephalic	C		D

87626	Stent insertion (including PTA): subclavian, axillary	C		E
87627	Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial carotid	C		E
87628	Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial vertebral	C		D
87629	Stent insertion (including PTA): renal	C		E
87630	Stent insertion (including PTA): coeliac, mesenteric	C		E
87631	Stent-graft placement: iliac	C	C	E
87632	Stent-graft placement: femoropopliteal	C	C	E
87633	Stent-graft placement: brachiocephalic	C	C	E
87634	Stent-graft placement: subclavian, axillary	C	C	E
87635	Stent-graft placement: extracranial carotid	C	C	E
87636	Stent-graft placement: extracranial vertebral	C	C	E
87637	Stent-graft placement: renal	C	C	E
87638	Stent-graft placement: coeliac, mesenteric	C	C	E
87650	Thrombolysis in angiography suite, per 24 hours			D
87651	Aspiration, rheolytic thrombectomy			E
87652	Atherectomy, per vessel	B	D	E
87653	Percutaneous tunnelled / subcutaneous arterial or venous central or other line insertion	C		D
87655	Percutaneous sclerotherapy, vascular malformation	B	B	D
87660	Embolisation, mesenteric	B	C	E
87661	Embolisation, renal	B	C	E
87662	Embolisation, bronchial, intercostals	B	C	E
87663	Embolisation, pulmonary arteriovenous shunt	B	C	E
87664	Embolisation, abdominal, other vessels	B	C	E
87665	Embolisation, thoracic, other vessels	B	C	E
87666	Embolisation, upper limb	B	C	E
87667	Embolisation, lower limb	B	C	E
87668	Embolisation, pelvis, non-uterine	B	C	E
87669	Embolisation, uterus	B	C	E
87670	Embolisation, spermatic, ovaria veins	B	C	E
87680	Inferior vena cava filter placement	B	C	D
87681	Intravascular foreign body removal	C	D	D
87682	Revision of access port (tunnelled or implantable)	A	B	C
87683	Removal of access port (tunnelled or implantable)	A	B	C
87690	Superior petrosal venous sampling			E
87691	Pancreatic stimulation test			E
87692	Transportal venous sampling			E
87693	Adrenal venous sampling			E
87694	Parathyroid venous sampling			E
87695	Renal venous sampling			E
	Lithotripsy			
	Lithotripsy is a non-invasive procedure used to break up stones inside the patient's body.			
56245	1st Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy			E
56246	2nd Electro Shock wave Lithotripsy			E
56222	1st Laser Lithotripsy			E
56223	2nd Laser Lithotripsy			E

SCHEDULE 3.4: COSMETIC SURGERY CODE BOOK

Code:	Description:	Bilateral / Unilateral	Categories	
			Ana	P
C1601	Other procedures of major technical nature	n/a	B	C
C1602	Lower abdominal dermo lipectomy	n/a	C	C
C1603	Major abdominal lipectomy with repositioning of umbilicus	n/a	C	D
C1604	Nipple and areola reconstruction	Bilateral	B	B
C1605	Mastectomy for sex change procedure	Bilateral	B	C
C1606	Gynaecomastia	Unilateral	A	B
C1607	Gynaecomastia	Bilateral	B	C
C1608	Gastric bypass procedure	n/a	C	C
C1609	Penis: Plastic operation for insertion of prostheses	n/a	B	B
C1610	Penis: Induction of artificial erection	n/a	A	A
C1611	Liposuction 45min	Per anatomical area	A	A
C1612	Liposuction 60min	Per anatomical area	A	A
C1613	Laser treatment 30min (resurfacing)	n/a	A	A
C1614	Liposuction 90min	Per anatomical area	A	A
C1615	Dermabrasion (Face)	n/a	A	A
C1616	Laser treatment 60min	n/a	A	A
C1617	Breast prostheses	unilateral	A	A
C1618	Prominent ear reduction	unilateral	A	A
C1619	Laser treatment 90min	n/a	A	A
C1620	Nipple reconstruction	Bilateral	B	B
C1621	Blepharoplasty	Bilateral	B	B
C1622	Nose reconstruction	n/a	B	B
C1623	Forehead lift	n/a	B	B
C1624	Mastopexy	Bilateral	B	B
C1625	Wedge resection	Unilateral	B	B
C1626	Gluteal lipectomy	Unilateral	B	B
C1627	Rhytectomy (forehead)	n/a	C	C
C1628	Abdominoplasty	n/a	C	C
C1629	Breast Reduction (Reduction Mammoplasty)	Bilateral	C	C
C1630	Rhytectomy	n/a	C	C
C1631	Abdominoplasty & Breast Reduction	Bilateral	C	D
C1632	Le Fort I	n/a	B	C
C1633	Le Fort II	n/a	C	D
C1634	Le Fort III	n/a	C	D
C1635	Le Fort Osteotomy	n/a	C	D
C1636	Palatal Osteotomy	n/a	C	D
C1637	Reconstruction of nasal septum	n/a	B	A
C1638	Intranasal antrotomy	n/a	B	A
C1639	Forehead Rhinoplasty (Total)	n/a	C	C
C1640	Forehead Rhinoplasty (Partial)	N/a	B	B
C1641	Columella reconstruction or lengthening	N/a	B	B
C1642	Introitus Fenton Plasty	N/a	B	A
C1643	Introitus Z-plasty	Bilateral	B	B
C1644	Construction of artificial penis	N/a	C	C
C1645	Construction of artificial vagina (Labial fusion)	N/a	C	C
C1646	Construction of artificial vagina (Macindoe type)	N/a	C	C
C1647	Construction of vagina (Bowel pull-through operation)	N/a	C	C
C1648	Construction Vaginal septum removal	N/a	B	B
C1649	Hysterectomy for sex change	N/a	C	C
C1650	Electrolysis of any number of eyelashes (per eye)	N/a		A
C1651	Blepharoplasty Upper lid	Bilateral	A	A

SCHEDULE 3.5: UPFS Code Book Ambulatory Procedures Guideline

1. The Code Book serves as a guideline and there may be exceptions to the rule in the application thereof.
2. The UPFS schedule does not prescribe the scope of practice of a particular health service / category or health care provider.
3. Neither does it confine the performing of procedures or services to the attending practitioner only etc.

Code:	Description:	Category
0205	Insertion of I.V. line children under two years (per 24 hour)	A
0206	Insertion of I.V. line adult (per 24 hour)	A
0208	Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations)	A
0213	Chemotherapy: Intramuscular or subcutaneous: per injection	A
0214	Chemotherapy: Intravenous bolus technique: per injection	A
0215	Chemotherapy: Intravenous infusion technique: per injection	A
0217	Patch Tests first patch	A
0218	Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs	A
0219	Each additional patch	A
0220	Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens	A
0221	Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen	A
0222	Intralesional Injection Into Areas Of Pathology E.g. Keloids Single	A
0223	Multiple	A
0225	Epilation: per session	A
0227	Special treatment of severe acne cases, including draining of cysts, expressing of comedones and/or steaming, abrasive cleaning of skin and UVR per session	A
0228	PUVA Treatment	A
0229	PUVA: Follow-up or maintenance once a week.	A
0230	UVR-Treatment	A
0231	UVR-Follow-up	A
0280	Laser Treatment For Small Skin Lesions First lesion	B
0281	Subsequent lesions	B
0282	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	B
0283	Laser Treatment For Large Skin Lesions Limited area	B
0300	Stitching of wound	B
0305	Needle biopsy - soft tissue	B
0316	Breasts Fine needle aspiration for soft tissue (all areas)	B
0377	Acupuncture Standard acupuncture	A
0378	Laser acupuncture using more than 6 points	A
0379	Electro-acupuncture	A
0380	Scalp acupuncture	A
0381	Micro-acupuncture (ear, hand)	A
0661	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable	A
0663	Multiple Intra-articular Injections For Rheumatoid Arthritis (excluding After-care) First joint	A
0665	Additional	A
0715	Strength duration curve per session	A
0717	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle	A
0721	Voltage integration during isometric contraction	A
0723	Tonometry with edrophonium	A
0725	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium	A
0727	Cranial Reflex Study (both Early And Late Responses) Supra Occulofacial Or Corneo-facial Or Unilateral	A
0728	Bilateral	A
0729	Tendon reflex time	A
0733	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)	B
0737	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates	A
0740	Muscle fatigue studies	A
0741	Muscle biopsy	A
0763	Tendon or ligament injection	A
0857	Bursae and ganglion Aspiration or injection (no after-care)	B
0887	Limb cast (excluding after-care)	B
0891	Tumbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	B
0893	Adjustment or repair of tumbuckle cast (excluding after-care)	B
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose	B
1019	ENT endoscopy with rigid endoscope	B
1031	Removal of single nasal polyp	B
1041	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior plugging	B
1043	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior and posterior plugging	B
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms	A
1071	Proetz treatment	A
1107	Opening of quinsy	B
1117	Laryngeal intubation	A
1136	Nebulisation (per 24 hour)	A
1139	Pleural needle biopsy: (no after-care)	B
1143	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic	B
1145	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic	A
1147	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)	B

1153	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc	B
1186	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration	A
1188	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post bronchodilator (first consultation)	A
1189	Forced expirogram only	A
1191	N2 single breath distribution	A
1192	Peak expiratory flow only	A
1193	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium, nitrogen open circuit, or other method	A
1195	Thoracic gas volume	B
1196	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods	A
1197	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon	B
1198	Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics	B
1199	Pulmonary stress testing: simple (e.g. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry	B
1200	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method	A
1201	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure	A
1232	ECG (per 24 hour)	A
1233	ECG: Without and with effort (per 24 hour)	A
1234	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus	A
1235	Multi-stage treadmill test	A
1236	ECG without effort: Under 4 years (per 24 hour)	A
1239	24 Hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter) (per 24 hour)	A
1240	Signal averaged electrocardiogram	B
1244	Two week event triggered ambulatory ECG monitoring	A
1255	Tilt test	B
1269	Threshold testing	B
1357	Response to reflex heating	A
1359	Response to reflex cooling	A
1361	Cold sensitivity test	A
1363	Oscillometry test	A
1365	Sweat test	A
1421	Compression Sclerotherapy Of Varicose Veins Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg	A
1431	Cardiac Rehabilitation Phase II: Exercise rehabilitation	A
1432	Cardiac Rehabilitation Phase III: Exercise rehabilitation	A
1458	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula	B
1465	Surgical biopsy of tongue or palate: Under local anaesthetic	A
1578	Oesophageal motility (4 channel + pneumograph	B
1580	Oesophageal motility (6 Channel + pneumograph + pH pull-through	B
1582	Oesophageal motility (4 or 6 channel + pneumograph - ECG + provocative tests for oesophageal spasm vs. myocardial ischaemia	B
1584	24 Hour oesophageal pH studies	B
1593	Augmented histamine test: Gastric intubation with x-ray screening	A
1632	H2 breath test (intestines)	A
1633	Complete test using lactose or lactulose	A
1780	Gastric and duodenal intubation	A
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen	B
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen	A
1989	Cystometrogram	B
1991	Flowmetric bladder, studies with videocystograph	B
1992	Without videocystograph	B
1993	Voiding cysto-urethrogram	B
1994	Rigiscan examination	B
1996	Insertion of urine catheter male	A
1997	Insertion of urine catheter female	A
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation	A
2154	Induction of artificial erection	A
2210	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram: Unilateral	B
2211	Vasogram, Seminal Vesiculogram: Bilateral	B
2315	Simms Huhner test plus wet smear	B
2442	Insertion of I.U.C.D. (excluding after-care)	B
2565	Implantation hormone pellets (excluding after-care)	A
2603	External cephalic version (excluding after-care)	A
2610	Foetal heart tracing test (per 24 hour)	A
2681	Visual evoked potentials (V.E.P.): Unilateral	B
2682	VEP: Bilateral	B
2683	Electro-retinography (Ganzfeld method): Unilateral	B
2684	Electro-retinography: Bilateral	B
2685	Electro-oculography: Unilateral	B
2686	Electro-oculography: Bilateral	B
2687	V.E.P. stable condition: (photic drive) Unilateral	B
2689	Bilateral	B
2690	Total fee for full evaluation of visual tracts, including bilateral electroretinography and V.E.P	B
2691	Audiometry: Short latency brainstem evoked potentials (A.E.P.) neurological examination, single decibel unilateral	A
2692	Bilateral	B
2693	A.E.P. Audiological examination: unilateral at a minimum of 4 decibels	A
2694	Bilateral	B
2695	Audiology 40Hz response: unilateral	A
2696	Bilateral	A
2697	Mid- and long latency auditory evoked potentials: unilateral	A
2698	Bilateral	A
2699	Electro-cochleography: unilateral	A

2700	Bilateral	B
2705	Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in the treatment of post-operative and chronic intractable pain, per treatment	A
2708	Evaluation of cognitive evoked potential with visual or audiology stimulus	B
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies	B
2711	Electro-encephalography	B
2716	8 Hour ambulatory EEG monitoring (Holter)	B
2720	Overnight polysomnogram and sleep staging	B
2722	Daytime polysomnogram	B
2723	Multiple sleep latency test	B
2731	Air Encephalography And Posterior Fossa Tomography Injection of air (independent procedure)	B
2737	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen	A
2765	Nerve conduction studies	B
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain	B
2803	Alcohol Injection In Peripheral Nerves For Pain: Unilateral	A
2805	Bilateral	B
2853	Diagnostic/Therapeutic nerve block (unassociated with surgery) - either intercostal, or brachial, or peripheral, or stellate ganglion	A
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion: Per push in (Maximum 1 push in per 24 hours)	A
3001	Implantation of pellets (excluding after-care)	A
3002	Gonioscopy	A
3003	Fundus contact lens or 90 D lens examination	A
3004	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope	A
3005	Endothelial cell count	A
3006	Keratometry	A
3007	Potential acuity measurement	A
3008	Contrast sensitivity test	A
3012	Pre-surgical retinal examination before retinal surgery	A
3013	Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination	A
3014	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)	A
3015	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter	A
3016	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities	A
3017	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs	B
3018	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to item 3017)	A
3019	Ocular muscle function with Hess screen or perimeter	A
3020	Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery	A
3021	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations	A
3025	Electronic tonography	A
3027	Fundus photography	A
3029	Anterior segment microphotography	A
3032	Eyelid and orbit photography	A
3034	Determination of lens implant power per eye	A
3171	Excision of Meibomian cyst	B
3174	Botulinum toxin injection for blepharospasm	B
3175	Botulinum toxin injection in extra-ocular muscles	B
3206	Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction	A
3223	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve	A
3251	Balance Tests: Minimal caloric test (excluding consultation fee)	A
3252	Bithermal Halpike caloric test (excluding consultation fee)	A
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus	B
3254	Video nystagmography (monocular)	B
3256	Video nystagmography (binocular)	B
3258	Otolith repositioning manoeuvre	A
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction)	A
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking)	A
3275	Impedance audiometry (typanometry)	A
3276	Impedance audiometry (stapedial reflex) - no charge for volume, compliance etc.	A
3277	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score)	A
3278	Recruitment tests: Inclusive fee (Bekesy, Fowler, etc.)	A
3281	Ultrasonic therapy	A
3282	Short wave diathermy	A
3284	Sensory nerve conduction studies	B
3285	Motor nerve conduction studies	B
3289	Multiple injections - First joint	A
3290	Each additional joint	A
3291	Tendon or ligament injection	A
3292	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection	A
3293	Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion	A
3297	Manipulation of spine	A
3298	Spinal traction	A
3301	Muscle fatigue studies	A
3302	Strength duration curve per session	A
3306	Intermittent Vacuum Therapy	B
6001	Sleep electro-encephalography - infants that fit into a perambulator	B
6003	Sleep electro-encephalography - adults and children over infant age	B
6005	Botulinum Toxin Injections For blepharospasm	B
6006	For hemifacial spasm	B
6007	Botulinum toxin injection for adductor dysphonia	B
6008	In extra-ocular muscles	B
6009	For spasmodic torticollis and/or cranial dystonia	B

SCHEDULE 3.6: UPFS Code Book Minor Theatre Procedures

The Code Book serves as a guideline and there may be exceptions to the rule in the application thereof.

1. The UPFS schedule does not prescribe the scope of practice of a particular health service / category or health care provider.
2. Neither does it confine the performing of procedures or services to the attending practitioner only, etc.

Code:	Description:	Categories	
		Ana:	P
0209	Umbilical artery cannulation at birth		A
0211	Exchange transfusion: First and subsequent (including after-care)		B
0233	Biopsy Without Suturing First lesion	A	A
0234	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0235	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0237	Deep skin biopsy by surgical incision with local anaesthetic and suturing	A	A
0241	Treatment Of Benign Skin Lesion By Chemo-cryotherapy First Lesion	A	A
0242	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0243	Maximum for multiple additional lesions	A	A
0244	Repair of nail bed	A	A
0245	Removal Of Benign Lesion By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthesia Followed By First Lesion	A	A
0246	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0251	Removal Of Malignant Lesions By Curetting Under Local Or General Anaesthetic followed by first lesion	A	A
0252	Subsequent lesions	A	A
0255	Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail	A	A
0259	Removal of foreign body superficial to deep deep fascia (except hands)	A	B
0286	Photo-dynamic therapy for Malignant skin Lesions		A
0287	Scanning of Pigmented skin Lesions: Molemax or similar devices		A
0301	Multiple stitching of wound stitched at same session	A	A
0302	Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage	B	B
0303	Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage	B	B
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude	A	A
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time	A	A
0310	Radical excision of nailbed	A	A
0317	Aspiration of cyst or tumor	A	A
0351	Major Burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours)	B	D
0541	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care)	A	A
0547	Dislocations Clavicle: either end	A	A
0549	Shoulder	A	A
0551	Elbow	A	A
0552	Wrist	A	B
0553	Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation	A	B
0555	Lunate	A	B
0556	Carpo-metacarpo dislocation	A	A
0557	Metacarpo-phalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand)	A	A
0571	Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot)	A	A
0713	Electromyography	A	B
0714	Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response	A	A
0730	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)		A
0731	Visio and audio – sensory studies		A
0735	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)	A	A
0739	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy	B	A
0742	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies		C
0865	Initial Non-operative Reduction And Application Of Plastercast One hip	A	B
0867	Two hips	A	C
0873	Manipulation And Plaster One foot	A	A
0874	Ponseti technique assistant		A
0889	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding after-care)	B	A
0922	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision Under local anaesthetic	A	A
0923	Removal Of Foreign Bodies Requiring Incision Under general or regional anaesthetic	A	A
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care		B
0971	Halo-splint and POP jacket including two weeks after-care		B
1018	Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination	A	A
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation	B	A
1037	Diathermy To Nose Or Pharynx Exclusive Of Consultation Fee, Uni- Or Bilateral Under local anaesthetic.		A
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery	B	A
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral)	A	A
1067	Proof puncture (unilatetal)	A	A
1077	Septum abscess, including after-care		A
1106	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula	B	B
1108	Laser assisted functional reconstruction of palate and uvula: Follow-up operation performed by the same surgeon	B	B
1118	Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture	B	A
1127	Tracheotomy	B	B

1128	Endolaryngeal operations using a laser	B	B
1130	Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used)	B	A
1131	Plus foreign body removal	B	B
1132	Diagnostic bronchoscopy	B	B
1133	With removal of foreign body	B	B
1134	Bronchoscopy with use of laser	B	B
1135	With bronchography	B	B
1137	Bronchial lavage (only Anaesthetic category)	B	B
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)	A	A
1142	Intra-pleural block.	B	A
1155	Needle biopsy lung: (no after-care)	B	A
1190	Determination of resistance to airflow in paediatric patients, impulse oscilimetry	A	A
1202	Insertion of central venous catheter via peripheral vein in neonates	B	A
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula	A	A
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring	B	A
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein	B	A
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins	A	A
1227	Global Adult / Neonatal resuscitation fee	B	C
1247	Cardioversion for arrhythmias (any method) with doctor in attendance	B	B
1248	Paracentesis of pericardium	B	A
1256	Electrophysiological Study Ventricular stimulation study	B	C
1257	Full electrophysiological study	B	D
1262	Electrophysiological mapping		D
1264	Test for implantable transvenous defibrillator	B	B
1266	Resiting pacemaker generator		B
1270	Programming of atrio-ventricular sequential pacemaker		A
1271	Cardiological supervision of Dobutamine magnetic resonance stress testing	A	A
1273	Insertion of temporary pacemaker	B	B
1275	Termination of arrhythmia - programmed stimulation and lead insertion of temporary pacer	B	C
1450	Cryopreservation of bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cells	B	A
1454	Plasma/cell separation using designated cell separator equipment	B	A
1457	Bone Marrow Biopsy By trephine	A	A
1467	Drainage of intra-oral abscess	A	A
1469	Local excision of mucosal lesion of oral cavity	A	A
1485	Local excision of benign lesion of lip	A	A
1507	Local excision of lesion of tongue	A	A
1544	Ludwig's Angina: Drainage	B	A
1545	Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent	B	A
1547	Oesophagoscopy with Oesophageal acid perfusion test		A
1549	Oesophagoscopy with dilatation of stricture	B	B
1550	With removal of foreign body	B	B
1551	With insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube	B	B
1552	Injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1553	Subsequent injection of oesophageal varices (endoscopy inclusive)	B	B
1554	Per-oral small biopsy	B	A
1557	Oesophageal dilatation	B	A
1587	Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy	B	B
1588	Plus polypectomy	B	C
1589	Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis)	B	B
1591	Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach)	B	B
1627	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)		A
1629	Duodenal intubation with biliary drainage after gall bladder stimulation		A
1631	Duodenal intubation: Under three years	A	A
1643	Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), Oesophagus through ileum: Doctor interpretation and report	B	B
1653	Total Fibre-optic Colonoscopy (including biopsy)	B	B
1654	Fibre-optic colonoscopy with removal of polyps	B	C
1656	Left sided fibre-optic colonoscopy	B	B
1676	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy (rectum and anus)	A	B
1677	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy	A	A
1678	Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy, plus polypectomy	A	B
1679	Sigmoidoscopy with removal of polyps, first and subsequent	A	A
1681	Proctoscopy With Removal Of Polyps First time	A	A
1683	Subsequent times	A	A
1685	Endoscopic fulguration of tumor	B	A
1707	Drainage of submucous abscess	A	A
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance	A	A
1780	Gastric and duodenal intubation		A
1800	Peritoneal lavage		A
1945	Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography	A	A
1947	Instillation of anti-carcinogenic agent including retention time, but not cost of material or hydrodilatation of bladder	A	A
1949	Cystoscopy	A	A
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral	B	A
1952	J J Stent catheter	B	A
1953	With hydrodilatation of the bladder for interstitial cystitis	B	A
1954	Urethroscopy	B	A
1955	And bilateral ureteric catheterisation with differential function studies requiring additional attention time	B	B
1957	With dilatation of the ureter or ureters	B	A

1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus	B	A
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder	B	A
1963	With fulguration or treatment of minor lesions, with or without biopsy	B	A
1975	Ultraviolet cystoscopy for bladder tumor	B	A
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder	A	A
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy	A	A
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy	B	B
2049	Evacuation Of Clots From Bladder: Other than post-operative	A	A
2069	Dilatation of female urethra	A	A
2088	Peri-urethral teflon injection: Male or female - fee as for cystoscopy		B
2125	Destruction Of Condylomata: Chemo- Or Cryotherapy: Limited number	A	A
2127	Multiple extensive	A	A
2129	Electrodesiccation: Limited number	A	A
2131	Multiple extensive	A	A
2132	Circumcision: Ligation of abnormal venous drainage	A	A
2133	Circumcision: Clamp procedure	A	A
2137	Circumcision: Surgical excision other than by clamp or dorsal slit	A	A
2139	Circumcision: Dorsal slit of prepuce (independent procedure)	A	A
2169	Injection procedure for Peyronies disease	A	A
2312	Artificial insemination		A
2314	Intra uterine insemination		A
2322	Pudendal nerve block		A
2389	Paracervical nerve block		A
2392	Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, or Lletz of cervix		A
2415	Cervix encirclage: Removal items 2409 and 2411 without anaesthetic		A
2433	Uterus Embryo transfer	B	A
2506	Transcervical gamete/embryo intra-fallopian tube transfer (TET/TEST)		A
2605	Amniocentesis (excluding after-care)		A
2607	Amnioscopy (excluding after-care)		A
2609	Intra-uterine transfusion of foetus or cordocentesis		B
2611	Chorion villus sampling (excluding after-care)		A
2703	Somatosensory evoked potentials (S.E.P.) single nerve examination to brachial- or lumbosacral plexus, spinal cord and Cortex		A
2707	Full fee for complete neurological evoked potential evaluation including neurological A.E.P., bilateral V.E.P., and bilateral median and/or posterior tibial stimulation		C
2713	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2714	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections		A
2717	Electromyography First		B
2718	Subsequent		B
2724	Overnight continuous positive airways pressure (CPAP) titration per 24 hours		C
2730	Neostigmine Test, the diagnostic test for Myasthenia Gravis under the supervision of a neurologist ('20') (not to be used with item 0714)	A	B
2733	Cortical Stimulation	A	B
2734	Sodium Amytal Testing (WADA test)	A	B
2800	Plexus nerve block	B	A
2801	Epidural injection for pain		A
2802	Peripheral nerve block	A	A
2804	Inserting an indwelling nerve catheter (includes removal of catheter) (not for bolus technique)	A	A
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain	A	A
2849	Sympathetic Block: Other Levels: Unilateral	A	A
2851	Sympathetic block other levels: Bilateral	A	A
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT): Each time	B	A
3022	Digital fluorescein video angiography	B	B
3023	Digital indocyanine video angiography (3023)	B	B
3024	Infusion of dye used during Fluorescein Angiography, Indocyanine Green Video Angiography and Photodynamic therapy. Linked to items 3022, 3023, 3031, 3039	A	A
3026	Digital Tomography of optic nerve with Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscope (SLO). Limited to two exams per annum	A	A
3028	Optical Coherent Tomography (OCT) of Optic nerve or macula: Per eye	A	A
3031	Fluorescein angiography, for one or both eyes in one sitting (excluding colour photography)		A
3036	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes)		A
3074	Strabismus: Adjustment of sutures if not done at the time of the operation.		A
3090	Intra vitreal injection drug	A	A
3092	External laser treatment for superficial lesions		A
3114	Wavefront analysis (Aberometry) for customized ablation of pathological corneas prior to LASIK surgery	A	B
3118	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body		A
3124	Removal of corneal stitches under microscope (maximum of 2 procedures)		A
3127	Cauterization of cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)	A	A
3133	Ducts: Probing and/or syringing, per duct	A	A
3138	Removal corneal epithelium and chelating agent for band keratopathy	A	B
3142	Sealing Punctum with plugs: Per eye	A	A
3163	Excision of superficial lid tumour	B	A
3165	Repair of skin lacerations of the lid	B	A
3167	Diathermy to wart on lid margin	A	A
3224	Electroneurography (ENOG)	B	B
3248	Otoacoustic emission performed as a screening test	A	A
3255	Caloric test done with electronystagmography		B

3287	Spinal joint and ligament injection		A
3288	Epidural injection		A
3294	Paracervical nerve block		A
3295	Paravertebral root block – unilateral		A
3296	Paravertebral root block – bilateral		A
3303	Electromyography		B
6010	Electroencephalogram monitoring: Monitoring for localisation of cerebral seizure pre-operative localisation): Each full 24 hour period	A	D
6011	Interpretation of item 6010: Electro-encephalogram monitoring: To be charged once only for each full 24 hour period of monitoring		C

SCHEDULE 3.7: Nuclear Medicine Procedure Code Book

Code:	Description:	Procedure Cat:
00900	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton	B
00903	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton and SPECT	D
00906	Nuclear Medicine study - Venous thrombosis regional	C
00909	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body	B
00912	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies	D
00915	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body and SPECT	D
00918	Tumour whole body multiple studies & SPECT	D
00921	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body	D
00924	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body with SPECT	D
00927	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body multiple studies	B
00930	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body with SPECT multiple studies	D
00933	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area	C
00936	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body	A
00939	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area multiple studies	D
00942	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body multiple studies	D
00945	Nuclear Medicine study - Spleen imaging only - haematopoietic	C
00960	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Hyperthyroidism	B
00965	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Thyroid carcinoma and metastases	A
00970	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-cavity radio-active colloid therapy	A
00975	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Interstitial radio-active colloid therapy	A
00980	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intravascular radio pharmaceutical therapy particulate	A
00985	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-articular radio pharmaceutical therapy	A
00990	Nuclear Medicine Isotope	
Identification code for the use of isotope with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.		
00991	Nuclear Medicine Substrate	
00956	PET/CT scan whole body without contrast	E
00957	PET/CT scan whole body with contrast	E
00950	PET scan local	E
00951	PET/CT local	E
00952	PET/CT local with contrast	E
00955	PET/CT scan whole body	E
HEAD: SKULL AND BRAIN		
	Codes 10100 (skull) and 10110 (tomography) may be combined	
10900	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static	C
10905	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static, with flow	C
10910	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static with SPECT	D
10915	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone regional, static, with flow, with SPECT	D
10920	Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static	B
10925	Nuclear Medicine study - Brain complete static with vascular flow	C
10930	Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static, with SPECT	B
10935	Nuclear Medicine study - Brain, planar, complete, static, with flow, with SPECT	D
10940	Nuclear Medicine study - CSF flow imaging cisternography	C
10945	Nuclear Medicine study - Ventriculography	A
10950	Nuclear Medicine study - Shunt evaluation static, planar	A
10955	Nuclear Medicine study - CFS leakage detection and localization	B
10960	Nuclear medicine study - CSF SPECT	A
Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts		
12900	Nuclear Medicine study - Dacrocystography	A
Salivary glands and floor of the mouth		
18900	Nuclear Medicine study - Salivary gland imaging	B
Soft Tissue		
19900	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static	B
19905	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
19910	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
19915	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
19920	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static	B
19925	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
19930	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
19935	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
Thyroid (Nuclear Medicine)		
21900	Nuclear Medicine study - Thyroid, single uptake	A
21910	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid, multiple uptake	B
21920	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with uptake	A
21930	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging	A
21940	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with vascular flow	B
21950	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid suppression/stimulation	B

	Parathyroid (Nuclear Medicine)	
22900	Nuclear Medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static	B
22910	Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static, multiple	C
22920	Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid, planar, static with subtraction technique	B
22930	Nuclear medicine study - Parathyroid SPECT	A
	Soft Tissue	
29900	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static	B
29905	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
29910	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
29915	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
29920	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static	B
29925	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
29930	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
29935	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
29940	Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	B
29945	Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple	D
29950	Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	A
	Thorax	
30900	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion	A
30910	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation, aerosol	C
30920	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation	B
30930	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation using radio-active gas	A
30940	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation using radio-active gas	B
30950	Nuclear medicine study - Muco-ciliary clearance study dynamic	C
30960	Nuclear medicine study - alveolar permeability. Stand-alone code. Not to be combined with 30910	C
30970	Nuclear medicine study - quantitative evaluation of lung perfusion and ventilation	B
	Heart	
33900	Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac shunt detection	A
33905	Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, ejection fraction plus wall motion single study	A
33910	Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, ejection fraction plus wall motion multiple studies	D
33915	Nuclear Medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated SPECT	A
33920	Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac blood pool imaging, first pass technique	C
33925	Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi) planar, non gated	C
33930	Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi) planar, non gated	B
33935	Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi), SPECT (non gated)	B
33940	Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi), SPECT non gated	B
33945	Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, rest (thallium/mibi), SPECT (gated)	B
33950	Nuclear medicine study - Myocardial perfusion, single, stress (thallium/mibi), SPECT (gated)	B
33955	Nuclear medicine study - Plus wall movement and ejection fraction, SPECT	A
33960	Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac hot spot imaging (infarction) planar	C
33960	Nuclear medicine study - Cardiac hot spot imaging (infarction) SPECT	A
33970	Nuclear Medicine study - Multi stage treadmill ECG test	A
	Soft Tissue	
39900	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static	B
39905	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
39910	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
39915	Nuclear medicine study - Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
39920	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static	B
39925	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
39930	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
39935	Nuclear medicine study - Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies, SPECT	D
39940	Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	C
39945	Nuclear medicine study - Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple	D
39950	Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	A
	Abdomen and Pelvis (Abdomen/stomach/bowel)	
40900	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying	B
40905	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying multiple studies	D
40910	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss	C
40915	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss multiple studies	D
40920	Nuclear Medicine study – Acute GIT bleed static/dynamic	C
40925	Nuclear medicine study – Acute GIT bleed multiple studies	B
40930	Nuclear medicine study - Meckel's localization	B
40935	Nuclear medicine study - Gastric mucosa imaging	B
40940	Nuclear medicine study - colonic transit multiple studies	C
	Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas	
41900	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views only	B
41905	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study	C
41910	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views SPECT	B
41915	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study and SPECT	D

41920	Nuclear Medicine study - Hepatobiliary system planar static/dynamic	C
41925	Nuclear Medicine study – hepatobiliary tract including flow	C
41930	Nuclear medicine study – Hepatobiliary system planar, static/dynamic multiple studies	B
41935	Nuclear medicine study – Hepatobiliary tract including flow multiple studies	D
41940	Nuclear medicine study - Gall bladder ejection fraction	A
41945	Nuclear medicine study – Biliary gastric reflux study	B
	Renal tract	
42900	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA)	A
42905	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with flow	C
42910	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with SPECT	D
42915	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA), with flow, with SPECT	D
42920	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging dynamic (renogram) and vascular flow	B
42930	Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, baseline	C
42940	Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, with intervention	C
42950	Nuclear medicine study - indirect voiding cystogram	B
	Reproductive system	
43950	Nuclear medicine study - Radio pharmaceutical voiding cystogram	C
43960	Nuclear medicine study - Testicular imaging	A
43970	Nuclear medicine study - hystero-salpingography	C
	Soft Tissue	
49900	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static	B
49905	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
49910	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
49915	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
49920	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static	B
49930	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
49940	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
49950	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
49960	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic	A
49965	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	C
49970	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple	D
49975	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping SPECT	A
49980	Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	A
	Spine, Pelvis and Hips: Cervical	
51900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional cervical	C
51910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional cervical	A
51920	Nuclear Medicine study – with flow	A
	Thoracic	
52900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional dorsal	C
52910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional dorsal	A
52920	Nuclear Medicine study – with flow	A
	Lumbar	
53900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional lumbar	C
53910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional lumbar	A
53920	Nuclear medicine study – with flow	A
	Pelvis	
55900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis	C
55910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional pelvis	A
55920	Nuclear medicine study – with flow	A
	Hips	
56900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis	C
56910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	C
56920	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	A
	Upper limbs	
60900	Nuclear medicine study – Venogram upper limb	D
	Humerus	
62900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	C
62905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	C
62910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	A
	Elbow	
63905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	C
63910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	C
63910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	A
	Forearm	
64900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	C
64905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	C
64910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	A
	Hand and Wrist	
65900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	C

65905	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow	C
65910	Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional	A
	Soft Tissue	
69900	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static	B
69905	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
69910	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
69915	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
69920	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static	B
69925	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
69930	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
69935	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
69940	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic	A
69945	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	C
69950	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple	D
69955	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping SPECT	A
69960	Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	A
	Lower Limbs	
70900	Nuclear medicine study – Venogram lower limb	D
	Femur	
71900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	C
71905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	C
71910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	A
	Knee	
72900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	C
72905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	C
72910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	A
	Lower Leg	
73900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	C
73905	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow	C
73910	Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional	A
	Ankle and Foot	
74900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	C
74905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	C
74910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	A
	Soft Tissue	
79900	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static	B
79905	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
79910	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
79915	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies & SPECT	D
79920	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static	B
79925	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	D
79930	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	D
79935	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	D
79940	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic	A
79945	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	C
79950	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple studies	D
79955	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping and SPECT	A
79960	Nuclear Medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	A

SCHEDULE 4.1 UPFS TARIFFS
UPFS Fee Schedule for Full Paying Patients (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients With Private Doctor Incl): 1 APRIL 2019

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee R	FACILITY FEE							
				LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3			
				R	c	R	c	R	c		
01	Anaesthetics										
0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	235								
0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	355								
0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	402								
0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	605								
0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1 415								
0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2 124								
02	Confinement										
0210	Natural Birth – Facility Fee	Incident		4 368		4 368		5 085			
0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident	2 370								
0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3 058								
0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident	2 866								
0220	Caesarean Section – Facility Fee	Incident		6 877		6 877		8 003			
0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	2 370								
0222	Caesarean Section – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3 058								
03	Dialysis										
0310	Haemo – Facility Fee	Day		1 566		1 566		1 794			
0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	297								
0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	373								
0320	Peritoneal Dialysis – Facility Fee	Session		242		242		275			
0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	49								
0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	58								
0330	Plasmapheresis – Facility Fee	Day		1 566		1 566		1 794			
0331	Plasmapheresis – General medical practitioner	Day	297								
0332	Plasmapheresis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	373								
04	Medical Reports										
0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report		620		620		620			
0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report		620		620		620			
0421	Copies of Medical Reports, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - General medical practitioner	Copy		404		404		404			
0422	Copies of Medical Reports, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - Specialist medical practitioner	Copy		404		404		404			
0425	Copies of X-Rays films, Ultrasounds etc.	Copy		404		404		404			
0431	Functional Assessment Report – General Medical Practitioner	Report		1 155		1 155		1 222			
0432	Functional Assessment Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report		2 044		2 044		2 111			
0434	Functional Assessment Report – Allied health practitioner	Report		1 155		1 155		1 222			
0440	Copies of Specialized Radiology (MRI, CT & Nuclear) Reports	Copy		1 111		1 111		1 111			
05	Imaging										
0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		80		80		89			
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	78								
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	146								
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	77								
0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		219		219		250			

05	<i>Imaging (cont)</i>					
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	210			
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	409			
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	205			
0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		507	507	579
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	326			
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1 000			
0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1 013	1 013	1 156
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	649			
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist	Procedure	1 997			
0550	Radiology, Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		2 582	2 582	2 952
0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2 391			
0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist	Procedure	4 985			
06	<i>Inpatients</i>					
0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12 hours		1 245	1 557	2 229
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	86			
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	166			
0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		4 090	4 090	4 889
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	97			
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	185			
0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		668	845	1 236
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	167			
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	291			
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	97			
0660	Inpatient Boarder – Facility Fee	12 hours		191	191	191
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	17			
0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12 hours		402	514	966
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12 hours	83			
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	144			
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	12 hours	55			
0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12 hours		235	235	235
0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	25			
0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	60			
0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	20			
0690	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – Facility Fee	12 hours		6 519	6 519	6 519
0691	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	291			
0692	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	554			
06100	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – Facility Fee	12 hours		6 519	6 519	6 519
06101	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – General medical practitioner	12 hours	291			
06102	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	554			
06200	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Facility Fee	12 hours		8 690	8 690	8 690
06201	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – General medical practitioner	12 hours	389			
06202	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	739			

07	Mortuary					
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		205	205	232
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		205	205	232
08	Pharmaceutical					
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		36	36	44
0815	Item Fee	Item	Varies			
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	Varies			
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	Varies			
0818	Pharmaceutical – Oncology	Item	Varies			
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	Varies			
09	Oral Health (Hospitals)					
0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		30	30	34
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	44			
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	53			
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	39			
0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		91	91	108
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	103			
0922	Oral Care Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	164			
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	83			
0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		565	565	648
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	625			
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1 075			
0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		2 225	2 225	2 547
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	1 921			
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3 941			
0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		7 497	7 497	8 566
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	6 460			
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	13 257			
10	Consultations					
1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		99	99	119
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	110			
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	254			
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	63			
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	65			
1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		200	200	240
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	167			
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	381			
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	97			
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	99			
11	Minor Theatre Procedures					
1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		471	471	564
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	164			
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	314			
1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		471	471	564
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	242			
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	546			
1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		471	471	564
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	380			
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	853			
1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		471	471	564

11	Minor Theatre Procedures (cont)					
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1 003			
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2 262			
12	Major Theatre Procedures					
1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		1 523	2 229	2 572
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	164			
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	314			
1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		2 304	3 381	3 892
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	242			
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	546			
1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		3 959	5 809	6 703
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	380			
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	853			
1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		10 151	14 890	17 158
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1 003			
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2 262			
1250	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		14 212	20 845	24 021
1251	Theatre Procedure Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1 404			
1252	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3 167			
13	Treatments					
1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		63	63	77
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	56			
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	56			
1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		50	50	55
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	39			
14	Emergency Medical Services					
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		422	422	422
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		1 152	1 152	1 152
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		1 558	1 558	1 558
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km		2 590	2 590	2 590
1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee		559	559	559
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	750			
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	1 008			
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	426			
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour	175			
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour	269			
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour	471			
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km		258	258	258
1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		1 233	1 233	1 233
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	1 850			
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	2 772			
1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	1 233			
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	189			
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	226			
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	514			
1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	Flying Hour		11 351	11 351	11 351
1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter	Flying Hour		12 467	12 467	12 467

15	<i>Assistive Devices & Prosthesis</i>					
1510	Assistive Devices - Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1520	Prosthetic Devices – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1540	Assistive Devices – Repairs to item	Item	Varies			
16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		3 204	3 204	3 659
1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	1 847			
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2 766			
1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		7 203	7 203	8 233
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	2 188			
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3 283			
1630	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		11 634	11 634	13 297
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	3 699			
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	5 548			
1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		19 652	19 652	22 458
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	4 150			
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	6 107			
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
1700	Drawing of Blood	Per Contact		39	39	39
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies				
18	<i>Radiation Oncology</i>					
1800	Radiation Oncology	Procedure	Varies			
19	<i>Nuclear Medicine</i>					
1900	Itemisation of Radiopharmaceuticals (Isotopes)	Item	Varies			
1910	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		720	720	720
1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	357			
1920	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		720	720	720
1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1 076			
1930	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		720	720	720
1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2 151			
1940	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		720	720	720
1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3 227			
1950	Nuclear Medicine Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		7 676	7 676	7 676
1952	Nuclear Medicine Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	4 191			
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		151	151	185
2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	55			
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	109			
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	33			
2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	33			
2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		151	151	185
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	78			
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	119			
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	44			
2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	44			

21	Blood and Blood Products					
2100	Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation				
22	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy					
2210	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		1 580	1 580	1 580
2211	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	667			
2212	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	667			
2220	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Emergency Facility fee	Session		1 590	1 590	1 590
2221	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	973			
2222	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	973			
23	Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	Varies			
24	Autopsies					
2410	Autopsy – Facility Fee	Per Case		99	99	119
2411	Autopsy – General medical practitioner	Per Case	110			
2412	Autopsy – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	254			

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 4.2 UPFS TARIFFS
UPFS Fee Schedule for H3 Patients: 1 APRIL 2019

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee R	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1 R	LEVEL 2 R	LEVEL 3 R
01	Anaesthetics					
0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	71			
0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	107			
0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	121			
0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	182			
0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	425			
0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	637			
02	Confinement					
0210	Natural Birth – Facility Fee	Incident				
0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident				
0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident				
0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident				
0220	Caesarean Section – Facility Fee	Incident				
0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident				
0222	Caesarean Section – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident				
				Free Services		
03	Dialysis					
0310	Haemo – Facility Fee	Day		470	470	538
0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	89			
0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	112			
0320	Peritoneal Dialysis – Facility Fee	Session		73	73	83
0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	15			
0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	17			
0330	Plasmapheresis – Facility Fee	Day		470	470	538
0331	Plasmapheresis – General medical practitioner	Day	89			
0332	Plasmapheresis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	112			
04	Medical Reports					
0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report		620	620	620
0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report		620	620	620
0421	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - General medical practitioner	Copy		404	404	404
0422	Copies of Medical Reports, records, X-Rays reports, completion of certificates / forms - Specialist medical practitioner	Copy		404	404	404
0425	Copies of X-Rays films, Ultrasounds etc.	Copy		404	404	404
0431	Functional Assessment Report – General Medical Practitioner			1 155	1 155	1 222
0432	Functional Assessment Report – Specialist medical practitioner			2 044	2 044	2 111
0434	Functional Assessment Report – Allied health practitioner			1 155	1 155	1 222
0440	Copies of Specialized Radiology (MRI, CT & Nuclear) Reports	Copy		1 111	1 111	1 111

05	Imaging					
0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		24	24	27
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	23			
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	44			
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	23			
0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		66	66	75
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	63			
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	123			
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	62			
0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		152	152	174
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	98			
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	300			
0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		304	304	347
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	195			
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	599			
0550	Radiology, Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		775	775	886
0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	717			
0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist	Procedure	1 496			
06	Inpatients					
0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12 hours		374	467	669
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	26			
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	50			
0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		1 227	1 227	1 467
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	29			
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	56			
0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		200	254	371
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	50			
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	87			
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	29			
0660	Inpatient Boarder – Facility Fee	12 hours		57	57	57
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	5			
0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12 hours		121	154	290
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12 hours	25			
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	43			
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	12 hours	17			
0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12 hours		71	71	71
0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	8			
0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	18			
0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	6			
0690	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – Facility Fee	12 hours		1 956	1 956	1 956
0691	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	87			
0692	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	166			
06100	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – Facility Fee	12 hours		1 956	1 956	1 956
06101	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – General medical practitioner	12 hours	87			
06102	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Peadiatric– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	166			

06	Inpatients (cont)					
06200	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Facility Fee	12 hours		2 607	2 607	2 607
06201	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – General medical practitioner	12 hours	117			
06202	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	222			
07	Mortuary					
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		205	205	232
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		205	205	232
08	Pharmaceutical					
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		11	11	13
0815	Item Fee	Item	Varies			
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	Varies			
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	Varies			
0818	Pharmaceutical – Oncology	Item	Varies			
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	Varies			
09	Oral Health (Hospitals)					
0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		9	9	10
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	13			
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	16			
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	12			
0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		27	27	32
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	31			
0922	Oral Health Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	49			
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	25			
0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		170	170	194
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	188			
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	323			
0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		668	668	764
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	576			
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1 182			
0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		2 249	2 249	2 570
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	1 938			
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3 977			
10	Consultations					
1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		30	30	36
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	33			
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	76			
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	19			
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	20			
1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		60	60	72
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	50			
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	114			
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	29			
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	30			
11	Minor Theatre Procedures					
1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		141	141	169
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	49			
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	94			

11	Minor Theatre Procedures (cont.)					
1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		141	141	169
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	73			
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	164			
1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		141	141	169
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	114			
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	256			
1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		141	141	169
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	301			
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	679			
12	Major Theatre Procedures					
1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		457	669	772
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	49			
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	94			
1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		691	1 014	1 168
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	73			
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	164			
1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		1 188	1 743	2 011
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	114			
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	256			
1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		3 045	4 467	5 147
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	301			
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	679			
1250	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		4 264	6 254	7 206
1251	Theatre Procedure Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	421			
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	950			
13	Treatments					
1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		19	19	23
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	17			
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	17			
1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		15	15	17
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	12			
14	Emergency Medical Services					
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		63	63	63
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		173	173	173
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		234	234	234
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km		389	389	389
1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee	N.A			
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour				
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour				
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour				
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour				
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour				
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour				
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km				
1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		185	185	185
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	278			
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	416			

1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	185			
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	28			
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	34			
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	77			
1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	Flying Hour		1 703	1 703	1 703
1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter	Flying Hour		1 870	1 870	1 870
15	<i>Assistive Devices & Prosthesis</i>					
1510	Assistive Devices - Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1520	Prosthetic Devices – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	Varies			
1540	Assistive Devices – Repairs to item	Item	Varies			
16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		3 204	3 204	3 659
1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	1 847			
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	2 766			
1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		7 203	7 203	8 233
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	2 188			
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	3 283			
1630	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		11 634	11 634	13 297
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	3 699			
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	5 548			
1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		19 652	19 652	22 458
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	4 150			
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	6 107			
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
1700	Drawing of Blood	Per Contact		12	12	12
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies				
18	<i>Radiation Oncology</i>					
1800	Radiation Oncology	Procedure	Varies			
19	<i>Nuclear Medicine</i>					
1900	<i>Itemisation of Radiopharmaceuticals (Isotopes)</i>	Item	Varies			
1910	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		216	216	216
1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	107			
1920	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		216	216	216
1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	323			
1930	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		216	216	216
1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	645			
1940	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		216	216	216
1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	968			
1950	Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		2 303	2 303	2 303
1952	Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	1257			
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		45	45	56
2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	17			
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	33			
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	10			
2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	10			
2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		45	45	56
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General Medical Practitioner	Procedure	23			
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Procedure	36			
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	13			

2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	13			
21	<i>Blood and Blood Products</i>					
2100	Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation				
22	<i>Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</i>					
2210	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		474	474	474
2211	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	200			
2212	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	200			
2220	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		477	477	477
2221	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General Medical Practitioner	Session	292			
2222	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist Medical Practitioner	Session	292			
23	<i>Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)</i>					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	Varies			
24	<i>Autopsies</i>					
2410	Autopsy – Facility Fee	Per Case		99	99	119
2411	Autopsy – General medical practitioner	Per Case	110			
2412	Autopsy – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	254			

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

SCHEDULE 4.3 UPFS TARIFFS
UPFS Fee Schedule for Subsidised Patients (H0, H1 and H2 patients): 1 APRIL 2019

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Tariff Category	LEVELS							
				LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3			
				R	c	R	c	R	c		
01	Anaesthetics										
0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	45		45		45			
0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	70		70		70			
0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	80		80		80			
0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	120		120		120			
0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	285		285		285			
0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	425		425		425			
02	Confinement/Pregnant Women										
0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	_____		Free		_____			
			H2	_____		Free		_____			
0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	_____		Free		_____			
			H2	_____		Free		_____			
0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	_____		Free		_____			
			H2	_____		Free		_____			
0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	_____		Free		_____			
			H2	_____		Free		_____			
0222	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	_____		Free		_____			
			H2	_____		Free		_____			
											With certain exclusions
03	Dialysis										
0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	375		375		420			
0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	390		390		435			
0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	H0	_____		Free		_____			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee							
			H2	60		60		65			

03	<i>Dialysis (cont.)</i>					
0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	60	60	65
0331	Plasmapheresis – General medical practitioner	Day	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	375	375	420
0332	Plasmapheresis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	390	390	435
04	<i>Medical Reports</i>					
0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report	H0	620	620	620
			H1	620	620	620
			H2	620	620	620
0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report	H0	620	620	620
			H1	620	620	620
			H2	620	620	620
0421	Copies of Medical reports/records/X-Rays reports/completion of Certificate/Forms – General medical practitioner	Copy	H0	404	404	404
			H1	404	404	404
			H2	404	404	404
0422	Copies of Medical reports/records/X-Rays reports/completion of Certificate/Forms – Specialist medical practitioner	Copy	H0	404	404	404
			H1	404	404	404
			H2	404	404	404
0425	Copies of X-rays films, Ultrasounds etc.	Copy	H0	404	404	404
			H1	404	404	404
			H2	404	404	404
0431	Functional Assessment Report – General Medical Practitioner	Report	H0	1 155	1 155	1 222
			H1	1 155	1 155	1 222
			H2	1 155	1 155	1 222
0432	Functional Assessment Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report	H0	2 044	2 044	2 111
			H1	2 044	2 044	2 111
			H2	2 044	2 044	2 111
0434	Functional Assessment Report – Allied health practitioner	Report	H0	1 155	1 155	1 222
			H1	1 155	1 155	1 222
			H2	1 155	1 155	1 222
0440	Copies of Specialized Radiology (MRI, CT, Nuclear) Reports	Copy	H0	1 111	1 111	1 111
			H1	1 111	1 111	1 111
			H2	1 111	1 111	1 111
05	<i>Imaging</i>					
0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	30	30	35
0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	45	45	50
0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	30	30	35

05	<i>Imaging (cont)</i>					
0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	85	85	90
0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	125	125	130
0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	85	85	90
0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	165	165	180
0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	300	300	315
0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	335	335	360
0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	605	605	630
0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	995	995	1 070
0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	1 510	1 510	1 585
06	<i>Inpatients</i>					
0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	70	80	150
			H2	90	115	160
0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	80	90	160
			H2	95	120	165
0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	70	80	150
			H2	290	290	345
0632	Inpatient Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	80	90	160
			H2	300	300	355
0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	55	70	95
			H2	55	70	95
0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	65	80	105
			H2	65	80	105
0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	H0	—————	Free	—————
			H1	50	65	90
			H2	50	65	90
0663	Inpatient Boarder/Live-in child/Patient companions – Nursing practitioner	30 day or part	H0	40	40	40
		30 day or part	H1	40	40	40
		12 hours	H2	20	20	20

06		<i>Inpatients (cont.)</i>					
			H0	Free			
0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	70	80	150	
		12 hours	H2	35	40	75	
			H0	Free			
0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	80	90	160	
		12 hours	H2	40	45	80	
			H0	Free			
0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing medical practitioner (MOU)	30 day or part	H1	70	80	150	
		12 hours	H2	35	40	75	
			H0	Free			
0681	Inpatient Chronic Care – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	70	80	150	
		12 hours	H2	20	20	20	
			H0	Free			
0682	Inpatient Chronic Care – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	80	90	160	
		12 hours	H2	20	20	20	
			H0	Free			
0683	Inpatient Chronic Care – Nursing practitioner	30 day or part	H1	70	80	150	
		12 hours	H2	20	20	20	
			H0	Free			
0691	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	70	80	150	
		12 hours	H2	475	475	475	
			H0	Free			
0692	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	80	90	160	
		12 hours	H2	495	495	495	
			H0	Free			
06101	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Pa– General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	70	80	150	
		12 hours	H2	475	475	475	
			H0	Free			
06102	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	80	90	160	
		12 hours	H2	495	495	495	
			H0	Free			
06201	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – General medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	70	80	150	
		12 hours	H2	635	635	635	
			H0	Free			
06202	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Specialist medical practitioner	30 day or part	H1	80	90	160	
		12 hours	H2	660	660	660	
			H0	Free			
07	<i>Mortuary</i>						
0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day	H0	205	205	232	
			H1	205	205	232	
			H2	205	205	232	
0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate	H0	205	205	232	
			H1	205	205	232	
			H2	205	205	232	
08	<i>Pharmaceutical</i>						
0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription	H0	Free			
			H1	Free			
			H2	5	5	10	
0815	Item Fee (20% of actual purchasing price (VAT included) plus 50% for overheads)	Item	H0	Free			
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee			
			H2	20 % of the full costs			

08	Pharmaceutical (Cont.)					
0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	20 % of the full costs		
0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic	Item	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	20 % of the full costs		
0818	Pharmaceutical - Oncology	Item	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	20 % of the full costs		
0819	Pharmaceutical – Immune suppressant drugs	Item	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	20 % of the full costs		
09	Oral Health					
0911	Oral Care Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	15	15	15
0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	15	15	15
0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	15	15	15
0921	Oral Care Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	40	40	40
0922	Oral Health Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	55	55	55
0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	35	35	35
0931	Oral Care Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	240	240	255
0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	330	330	345
0941	Oral Care Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	830	830	895
0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	1 235	1 235	1 300
0951	Oral Care Cat E – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	2 790	2 790	3 005
0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	4 150	4 150	4 365

10	Consultations				
1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	40	45
			H2	40	45
1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	70	75
			H2	70	75
1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	35	40
			H2	35	40
1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	35	40
			H2	35	40
1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	40	45
			H2	75	85
1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	70	75
			H2	115	125
1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	35	40
			H2	60	70
1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	H0	Free	
			H1	35	40
			H2	60	70
11	Minor Theatre Procedures				
1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	130	150
1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	160	180
1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	145	165
1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	205	225
1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	170	190
1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	265	285
1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	295	315
1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free	
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee	
			H2	545	565

12	Major Theatre Procedures					
1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	340	480	550
1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	370	510	580
1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	510	725	830
1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	570	785	890
1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	865	1 235	1 415
1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	960	1 330	1 510
1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	2 230	3 180	3 630
1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	2 480	3 430	3 880
1251	Theatre Procedure Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	3 120	4 450	5 085
1252	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	3 475	4 805	5 440
13	Treatments/Supplementary Health Services					
1313	Supplementary Health Treatment – Nursing practitioner	Contact	H0	Free		
			H1	10	10	15
			H2	25	25	25
1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	H0	Free		
			H1	10	10	15
			H2	25	25	25
1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	H0	Free		
			H1	10	10	10
			H2	20	20	20
14	Emergency Medical Services					
1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km	H0	Free		
			H1	20	20	20
			H2	40	40	40
1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km	H0	Free		
			H1	60	60	60
			H2	115	115	115
1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km	H0	Free		
			H1	80	80	80
			H2	155	155	155
1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km	H0	Free		
			H1	130	130	130
			H2	260	260	260

1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-off fee	H0 H1 H2	N.A		
1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	H0 H1 H2			
1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	H0 H1 H2			
1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	H0 H1 H2			
1455	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (basic)	Hour	H0 H1 H2			
1456	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (intermediate)	Hour	H0 H1 H2			
1457	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner (advanced)	Hour	H0 H1 H2			
1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km	H0 H1 H2			
1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	155	155	155
			H2	310	310	310
1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	200	200	200
			H2	400	400	400
1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	120	120	120
			H2	250	250	250
1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	70	70	70
			H2	145	145	145
1466	Rescue – Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	70	70	70
			H2	150	150	150
1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	70	70	70
			H2	175	175	175
1470	Emergency transport air services – fixed wing	Flying Hour	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	570	570	570
			H2	1 135	1 135	1 135
1480	Emergency transport air services – helicopter	Flying Hour	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	625	625	625
			H2	1 245	1 245	1 245

15	Assistive Devices & Prosthesis								
			1510	Assistive devices/Orthotic Aids	Item	H0	Free		
						H1	10% of full costs		
						H2	20% of full costs		
1520	Prosthesis	Item	H0	Free					
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee					
			H2	20% of full costs					
1530	Dental Items – Item Fee	Item	H0	Free					
			H1	10% of full costs					
			H2	20% of full costs					
1540	Assistive Devices – Repairs to item	Item	H0	Free					
			H1	10% of full costs					
			H2	20% of full costs					
16	Cosmetic Surgery								
			1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	5 051	5 051	5 506
1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	5 051	5 051	5 506			
			H1	5 970	5 970	6 425			
			H2	5 970	5 970	6 425			
1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	5 970	5 970	6 425			
			H1	9 391	16 594	10 421			
			H2	9 391	16 594	10 421			
1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	9 391	16 594	10 421			
			H1	10 486	17 689	11 516			
			H2	10 486	17 689	11 516			
1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	10 486	17 689	11 516			
			H1	15 333	15 333	16 996			
			H2	15 333	15 333	16 996			
1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	15 333	15 333	16 996			
			H1	17 182	17 182	18 845			
			H2	17 182	17 182	18 845			
1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner	Procedure	H0	17 182	17 182	18 845			
			H1	23 802	23 802	26 608			
			H2	23 802	23 802	26 608			
1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	23 802	23 802	26 608			
			H1	25 759	25 759	28 565			
			H2	25 759	25 759	28 565			
17	Laboratory Services								
			1700	Drawing of Blood	Per contact	H0	Free		
						H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
						H2	10	10	10
1710	Laboratory Tests	Varies	H0	Free					
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee					
			H2	20% of the full costs					
18	Radiation Oncology								
			1800	Radiation Oncology (NHRPL) less VAT	Procedure	H0	Free		
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee					
			H2	20% of the full costs					

19 1900	Nuclear Medicines Itemisation of Isotopes	Item	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	20% of actual costs		
1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	215	215	215
1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat B – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	360	360	360
1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	575	575	575
1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat D – Specialist practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	790	790	790
1952	Nuclear Medicine Cat E – Specialist practitioner		H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	2 375	2 375	2 375
20 2011	Ambulatory Procedures Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	40	40	45
2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A –Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	50	50	55
2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A –Nursing practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	35	35	40
2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A –Allied Health Worker	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	35	35	40
2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –General medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	45	45	50
2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	55	55	60
2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –Nursing practitioner	Procedure	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	40	40	45
2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B –Allied Health Worker		H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	40	40	45
21 2100	Blood and Blood Products Blood and Blood Products	Itemisation	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	20% of actual costs		

22	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy					
2200	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Per hour or part thereof	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
2211	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General medical practitioner	Session	H2	450	450	450
2212	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	H2	450	450	450
2221	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General medical practitioner	Session	H2	515	515	515
2222	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	H2	515	515	515
23	Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee)					
2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee	Item	H0	_____	Free	_____
			H1	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee		
			H2	20% of actual costs		
24	Autopsies					
2411	Autopsies – General medical practitioner	Per Case	H0	209	209	229
			H1	209	209	229
			H2	209	209	229
2412	Autopsies – Specialist medical practitioner	Per Case	H0	353	353	373
			H1	353	353	373
			H2	353	353	373
25	Cosmetic Surgery (Training Purposes)					
2510	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	841
2511	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	424
2512	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	636
2520	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	1891
2521	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	503
2522	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/inpatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	754
2530	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	3054

2531	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/i npatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	850
2532	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/i npatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	1275
2540	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee (Training)	Procedure		n/a	n/a	5158
2541	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/i npatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	954
2542	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist practitioner (Training)	Procedure (Training)	H0	n/a	n/a	Free
			H1	n/a	n/a	Included in the consultation/i npatient fee
			H2	n/a	n/a	1430

NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

**SCHEDULE 5.1: FULL PAYING (Externally Funded. Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl.), H3 and H2 PATIENTS:
RADIATION ONCOLOGY 2019**

GENERAL RULES REGARDING THIS SECTION OF THE NATIONAL REFERENCE PRICE LIST			
(a) Unless specifically stated in this section of the NRPL-HS, the general descriptors between the professional and technical component apply to both components of the services.			
(b) The items reflecting the technical component in this section of the NRPL-HS may only be charged by the owner of the equipment			
The fees in this section (radiation oncology) do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes			
		Full Paying & H3	H2
5790	Non Infusional Chemotherapy: Global Fee for the management of and for related services delivered in the treatment of cancer with oral chemotherapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training (consultations to be charged separately) - (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy)	486	95
5791	Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured or scripted for oral chemotherapy, intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology specific drug administration per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) (not applicable to oral hormonal therapy) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	276	55
Non-infusional chemotherapy: Consultations are charged separately.			
Non-infusional chemotherapy: In the case of intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy administration the management fee can only be charged once per treatment day. Consultations are charged separately			
5793	Infusional Chemotherapy: Global fee for the management of and for services delivered during infusional chemotherapy per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training using recognised chemotherapy facilities (consultations to be charged separately)	1 809	360
5794	Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured, stored, admixed and administered, and in which appropriately trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	895	180
20.11	Radiation Therapy Planning		
20.11.1	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5801	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	576	115
5601	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest -TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 368	275
5802	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	772	155
5602	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 803	360

5803	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 055	210
5603	Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2 463	495
20.11.2	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5808	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 343	470
5608	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5 470	1 095
5809	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 235	645
5609	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	7 660	1 530
5810	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4 102	820
5610	Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	9 576	1 915
20.11.3	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5820	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	3308	660
5620	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	13 457	2 690
5821	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	5 616	1 125
5621	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	18 842	3 770
5822	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	7634	1 525
5622	Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	23 552	4 710
20.11.4	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures		
5823	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	8 688	1740
5623	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	26 401	5 280
5825	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	3 198	640

5625	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	13 201	2 640
5826	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT)	10 376	2 075
5626	Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	29 948	5 990
20.11.5	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment		
5834	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	6 75	135
5634	Kilovolt Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 577	315
20.11.6	Short Course Radiation Treatment		
5835	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 361	270
5635	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	3 398	680
5836	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 039	410
5636	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	4 757	950
5837	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 621	525
5637	Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	6 116	1 225
20.11.7	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions		
20.11.7.1	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques		
5839	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 325	465
5639	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5 431	1 085
5840	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 398	680
5640	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	7 930	1 585
5841	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 812	760
5641	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8 886	1 775
20.11.7.2	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques		
5849	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 251	650
5649	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	7 591	1 520
5850	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4 556	910

5650	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	10 628	2 125
5851	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	5 856	1 170
5651	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	13 665	2 735
5854	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4 806	960
5654	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	11 210	2 240
5855	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	11 387	2 275
5655	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	26 572	5 315
20.11.8	Stereotactic Radiation		
5860	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single or up to 4 (four) Fractions, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	51 228	10 245
5660	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single Fraction, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	119 534	23 905
5861	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, 5 (five) or more Fractions, Full course, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	58 913	11 785
5661	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Fractionated, Full course, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	137 467	27 495
20.12	Brachytherapy		
20.12.1	Isotope/Applicator Therapy		
5870	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically, an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	507	100
5670	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically, an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 016	205
5872	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 016	205
5672	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2 028	405
5873	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 813	565
5673	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and	5 624	1125

	monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included TECHNICAL COMPONENT		
20.12.2	Brachytherapy Implants		
5882	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	1 006	200
5682	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	2 015	405
5883	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 682	735
5683	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included -TECHNICAL COMPONENT	7 363	1 475
5885	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4 909	980
5685	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	9 816	1 965
20.12.3	Brachytherapy Treatment		
5890	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	2 868	575
5690	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	5 738	1 150
5892	Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	5 827	1 165
5893	Global Fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	13 664	2 735
20.12.4	Brachytherapy Imaging		
5895	Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885 PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	733	145
5695	Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885 TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 467	295

**NOTE: (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
(2) Legal costs incurred and
(3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added**

SCHEDULE 6.1

Full Paying (Externally Funded, Foreigners, RGP and Patients with Private Doctor incl.), H3, H2 and H1 Patients

Substrate Code	Radiopharmaceuticals	Full Paying and H3	H2	H1
X4774	HMPAO	532	105	INCLUDED IN THE CONSULTATION AND INPATIENT FEES
X4775	ECD	4 545	910	
X4235	MDP	264	55	
X4776	Mebrofenin	755	150	
X4222	DISIDA	264	55	
X4234	MAG-3	403	80	
X4223	DMSA	440	90	
X4224	DTPA	264	55	
X4237	MIBI	363	75	
X4238	Nanocolloid	1 017	205	
X4777	Tc-99m Octreotide	13 189	2 640	
X4778	Tin colloid	264	55	
X4779	MAA	463	95	
X4244	RBC	264	55	
X17814	Technescan	797	160	
X5050	Human Serum Albumen	664	135	
X17813	Tc-99m PSMA	4 007	800	
Isotope Code				
X4220	Cr-51 chromate	6 239	1 250	
X4221	Cr-51 EDTA	880	175	
X4376	F-18 FDG	6 995	1 400	
X4793	F-18 fluoride	4 191	840	
X5058	F-18 DOPA	9 995	2 000	
X4225	Fe-59 citrate	6 431	1 285	
X4780	Ga-67 citrate	5 065	1 015	
X5059	Ga-68 DOTANOC	6 995	1 400	
X5060	Ga-68 PSMA	6 995	1 400	
X4781	Ga-67 resin	1 678	335	
X4377	I-123 DaTSCAN	27 794	5 560	
X4782	I-123 iodide (Diagnostic thyroid)	2 340	470	
X4783	I-123 iodide (diagnostic – whole body)	5 318	1 065	
X4784	I-123 MIBG (diagnostic)	2 795	560	
X4794	I-131 MIBG (diagnostic)	5 566	1 115	
X4785	I-131 MIBG (therapy)	14 043	2 810	
X4227	I-125 albumin	10 168	2 035	
X4245	Tc-99m	278	55	
X4787	I-131 (therapy for hyperthyroidism)	1 847	370	
X4788	I-131 (therapy for thyroid Ca)	8 693	1 740	
X4230	In-111 chloride	15 040	3 010	
X4231	In-111 Octreotide	17 268	3 455	
X4232	In-111 oxine	12 772	2 555	
X5057	Lu-177 DATANOC (therapy)	63 566	12 715	
X5061	Lu-177 PSMA (therapy)	63 566	12 715	
X4246	Tl-201 chloride	3 367	675	
X5974	Y-90 (radiosvectomy)	18 616	3 725	
X5975	RE-86 (radiosvectomy)	23 303	4 660	
X16682	PSMA	3 979	795	

NB: Refer to the Nuclear Medicine code book in respect of procedures

- NOTE:**
- (1) Interest will be charged on overdue invoices
 - (2) Legal costs incurred and
 - (3) Any ancillary costs which may be levied by third parties may also be added

